

# Official Journal

of the European Communities

ISSN 0378-6986

C 362 E

Volume 44

18 December 2001

English edition

## Information and Notices

<u>Notice No</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
	I <i>Information</i>	
	.....	
	II <i>Preparatory Acts</i>	
	<b>Commission</b>	
2001/C 362 E/01	Proposal for a Council Decision on the conclusion and the provisional application of an Interim Agreement between the European Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part (COM(2001) 429 final — 2001/0160(AVC)) .....	1
2001/C 362 E/02	Proposal for a Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Decision No 1692/96/EC on Community guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (COM(2001) 544 final — 2001/0229(COD)) <sup>(1)</sup> .....	205
2001/C 362 E/03	Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament — Action programme on the creation of the single European sky and Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down the framework for the creation of the single European sky (COM(2001) 123 final — 2001/0060(COD)) <sup>(1)</sup> .....	251
2001/C 362 E/04	Amended proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a Community monitoring, control and information system for maritime traffic (COM(2001) 592 final — 2000/0325(COD)) <sup>(1)</sup> .....	255



<sup>(1)</sup> Text with EEA relevance

## II

(Preparatory Acts)

## COMMISSION

**Proposal for a Council Decision on the conclusion and the provisional application of an Interim Agreement between the European Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part**

(2001/C 362 E/01)

COM(2001) 429 final — 2001/0160(AVC)

(Submitted by the Commission on 24 July 2001)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 133, in conjunction with Article 300, second paragraph, first indent and third paragraph second indent thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the assent of the European Parliament,

Whereas:

- (1) Pending the entry into force of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part, signed at ... on ... 2001, it is necessary to approve the Interim Agreement on trade and trade-related measures between the European Community and the Republic of Croatia, initialled in Brussels on 10 July 2001.
- (2) The absence of a separate, pre-existing Transport Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Croatia requires the inclusion of the relevant, trade-related, transport provisions under Protocol 6 of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement.
- (3) In the absence of pre-existing contractual structures this Agreement establishes an Interim Committee for the implementation of this Agreement.
- (4) The commercial provisions contained in this Agreement are of an exceptional nature, connected with the policy implemented within the framework of the Stabilisation and Association Process and will not constitute, for the European Union, any precedent in the commercial policy of the European Community with regard to third countries other than the countries covered by the Stabilisation and Association Process.

(5) This Agreement should therefore be approved on behalf of the European Community,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

*Article 1*

1. The Interim Agreement between the European Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part, the Annexes and Protocols enclosed thereto and the declarations enclosed to the Final Act are hereby approved on behalf of the European Community.
2. The texts referred to in paragraph 1 are attached to this Decision.

*Article 2*

1. The Commission, assisted by representatives of the Member States, shall represent the Community in the Interim Committee established under Article 38 of the Agreement.
2. The position to be taken by the Community within the Interim Committee shall be determined by the Council, on a proposal by the Commission, or, where appropriate, by the Commission, each in accordance with the corresponding provisions of the Treaty.

*Article 3*

1. The President of the Council of the European Union is hereby authorised to designate the persons empowered, on behalf of the European Community, to deposit the act of notification provided for in Article 50 of this Agreement.
2. In the event of the procedures for the conclusion of the Agreement not being completed in time for its entry into force on 1 January 2002, the Agreement shall be applied on a provisional basis as from that date.

**FINAL ACT**

The plenipotentiaries of the EUROPEAN COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as 'the Community',

of the one part, and

the plenipotentiary of the REPUBLIC OF CROATIA, hereinafter referred to as 'Croatia',

of the other part,

meeting in ... on ... in the year two thousand and one for the signature of the Interim Agreement between the European Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia of the other part, hereinafter referred to as 'the Agreement';

have at the time of signature adopted the following texts:

the Agreement,

its Annexes I-VI, namely:

Annex I on Croatian Tariff concession for Community Industrial Products (Article 5.2);

Annex II on Croatian Tariff concession for Community Industrial Products (Article 5.3);

Annex III on Definition of 'Baby beef' products referred to in Article 14.2;

Annex IV(a) on Croatian Tariff concession for Agricultural products (duty-free for unlimited quantities at the date of entering into force of the Agreement);

Annex IV(b) on Croatian Tariff concession for Agricultural products (duty-free within quota at the entering into force of the Agreement);

Annex IV(c) on Croatian Tariff concession for Agricultural products (duty-free for unlimited quantities one year after entering into force of the Agreement);

Annex IV(d) on Croatian Tariff concession for agricultural products (progressive elimination of MFN duties within tariff quotas);

Annex IV(e) on Croatian Tariff concession for agricultural products (progressive reduction of MFN duties for unlimited quantities);

Annex IV(f) on Croatian Tariff concession for agricultural products (progressive reduction of MFN duties within quotas);

Annex V(a) on Products referred to in Article 15.1;

Annex V(b) on Products referred to in Article 15.2;

Annex VI on Intellectual, Industrial Commercial property rights referred to in Article 36;

and the following Protocols:

Protocol 1 on textile and clothing products;

Protocol 2 on steel products;

Protocol 3 on trade between Croatia and the Community in processed agricultural products;

Protocol 4 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative co-operation;

Protocol 5 on mutual assistance between administrative authorities in Custom matters;

Protocol 6 on road transit traffic.

The plenipotentiaries of the Community and the plenipotentiaries of Croatia have also adopted the following declarations attached to this Final Act:

Joint Declaration concerning Articles 8 and 16 of the Agreement;

Joint Declaration concerning Article 28 of the Agreement;

Joint declaration concerning the implementation of trade concessions;

Joint Declaration concerning Article 36 of the Agreement;

Joint Declaration concerning Article 45 of the Agreement;

Joint Declaration concerning Protocol 4 with regard to the Principality of Andorra;

Joint Declaration concerning Protocol 4 with regard to the Republic of San Marino.

The plenipotentiaries of Croatia have taken note of the Unilateral declaration by the Community and its Member States concerning Article 17 of the Agreement, annexed to this Final Act.

---

**INTERIM AGREEMENT****On trade and trade-related matters between the European Community of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part**

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as 'the Community'

of the one part, and

THE REPUBLIC OF CROATIA, hereinafter referred to as 'Croatia'

of the other part

Whereas the Stabilisation and Association Agreement between the European Communities and its Member States of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia of the other part, was signed at [...] on [...] 2001;

Whereas the Stabilisation and Association Agreement is intended to establish a close and lasting relationship based on reciprocity and mutual interest, which should allow Croatia to formalise and strengthen the existing relationship with the European Union;

Whereas it is necessary to ensure the development of trade links through the establishment of a contractual relation;

Whereas to this end it is necessary to implement as speedily as possible, by means of an Interim Agreement, the provisions of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement on trade and trade-related matters;

Whereas some of the provisions included in Protocol 6 to the Stabilisation and Association Agreement on land transport, which are related to road transit traffic, are directly linked to free movement of goods and consequently have to be included in this Interim Agreement;

Whereas it is necessary to ensure that pending the entry into force of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement and the establishment of the Stabilisation and Association Council, and in the absence of any other contractual institutional structure a specific framework is created to assist in the implementation of the Interim Agreement;

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their plenipotentiaries:

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

— [Presidency to designate the representative]

— Christopher Patten,

Member of the Commission of European Communities

CROATIA

— [to be designated]

WHO, having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

## TITLE I

**GENERAL PRINCIPLES***Article 1 (SAA Article 2)*

Respect for the democratic principles and human rights as proclaimed in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and as defined in the Helsinki Final Act and the Charter of Paris for a New Europe, respect for international law principles and the rule of law as well as the principles of market economy as reflected in the Document of the CSCE Bonn Conference on Economic Cooperation, shall form the basis of the domestic and external policies of the Parties and constitute essential elements of this Agreement.

## TITLE II

**FREE MOVEMENT OF GOODS***Article 2 (SAA Article 15)*

1. The Community and Croatia shall gradually establish a free trade area over a period lasting a maximum of six years starting from the entry into force of this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and in conformity with those of the GATT 1994 and the WTO. In so doing they shall take into account the specific requirements laid down hereinafter.

2. The Combined Nomenclature of goods shall be applied to the classification of goods in trade between the two Parties.

3. For each product the basic duty to which the successive reductions set out in this Agreement are to be applied shall be the duty actually applied *erga omnes* on the day preceding the signature of this Agreement or the duty bound in the WTO for the year 2002 whichever is the lowest.

4. If, after the signature of this Agreement, any tariff reduction is applied on an *erga omnes* basis, in particular reductions resulting from the tariff negotiations in the WTO, such reduced duties shall replace the basic duty referred to in paragraph 3 as from the date when such reductions are applied.

5. The Community and Croatia shall communicate to each other their respective basic duties.

## CHAPTER I

**INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS***Article 3 (SAA Article 16)*

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community or in Croatia listed in Chapters 25 to 97 of the Combined Nomenclature, with the exception of the products listed in Annex I, 1(ii) of the Agreement on agriculture (GATT 1994).

2. The provisions of Articles 4 and 5 shall neither apply to textile products nor to steel products of Chapter 72 of the Combined Nomenclature, as specified in Articles 9 and 10.

3. Trade between the Parties in products covered by the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of that Treaty.

*Article 4 (SAA Article 17)*

1. Customs duties on imports into the Community of products originating in Croatia shall be abolished upon the entry into force of this Agreement.

2. Quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community and measures having equivalent effect shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of this Agreement with regard to products originating in Croatia.

*Article 5 (SAA Article 18)*

1. Customs duties on imports into Croatia of goods originating in the Community other than those listed in Annexes I and II shall be abolished upon the entry into force of this Agreement.

2. Customs duties on imports into Croatia of goods originating in the Community which are listed in Annex I shall be progressively reduced and eliminated in accordance with the following timetable:

— on the entry into force of the Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty;

— on 1 January 2003 each duty shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty;

— on 1 January 2004 the remaining duties shall be abolished.

3. Customs duties on imports into Croatia of goods originating in the Community which are listed in Annex II shall be progressively reduced and eliminated in accordance with the following timetable:

— on the entry into force of the Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 70 % of the basic duty;

— on 1 January 2003 each duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty;

— on 1 January 2004 each duty shall be reduced to 40 % of the basic duty;

— on 1 January 2005 each duty shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty;

— on 1 January 2006 each duty shall be reduced to 15 % of the basic duty;

— on 1 January 2007 the remaining duties shall be abolished.

4. Quantitative restrictions on imports into Croatia of goods originating in the Community and measures having equivalent effect shall be abolished upon the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

*Article 6 (SAA Article 19)*

The Community and Croatia shall abolish upon the entry into force of this Agreement in trade between themselves any charges having an effect equivalent to customs duties on imports.

*Article 7 (SAA Article 20)*

1. The Community and Croatia shall abolish any customs duties on exports and charges having equivalent effect upon the entry into force of this Agreement.

2. The Community and Croatia shall abolish between themselves any quantitative restrictions on exports and measures having equivalent effect upon the entry into force of this Agreement.

*Article 8 (SAA Article 21)*

Croatia declares its readiness to reduce its customs duties in trade with the Community more rapidly than is provided for in Article 5 if its general economic situation and the situation of the economic sector concerned so permit.

The Interim Committee shall make recommendations to this effect.

*Article 9 (SAA Article 22)*

Protocol 1 lays down the arrangements applicable to the textile products referred to therein.

*Article 10 (SAA Article 23)*

Protocol 2 lays down the arrangements applicable to steel products of Chapter 72 of the Combined Nomenclature.

CHAPTER II

**AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES**

*Article 11 (SAA Article 24)*

**Definition**

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to trade in agricultural and fishery products originating in the Community or in Croatia.

2. The term 'agricultural and fishery products' refers to the products listed in Chapters 1 to 24 of the Combined Nomenclature and the products listed in Annex I, 1(ii) of the Agreement on agriculture (GATT, 1994).

3. This definition includes fish and fisheries products covered by Chapter 3, headings 1604 and 1605, and sub-headings 0511 91, 2301 20 and ex 1902 20 ('stuffed pasta containing more than 20 % by weight of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates').

*Article 12 (SAA Article 25)*

Protocol 3 lays down the trade arrangements for processed agricultural products which are listed therein.

*Article 13 (SAA Article 26)*

1. On the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the Community shall abolish all quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect, on imports of agricultural and fishery products originating in Croatia.

2. On the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Croatia shall abolish all quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect, on imports of agricultural and fishery products originating in the Community.

*Article 14 (SAA Article 27)*

**Agricultural products**

1. From the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the Community shall abolish the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect, on imports of agricultural products originating in Croatia, other than those of heading Nos 0102, 0201, 0202 and 2204 of the Combined Nomenclature. For the products covered by Chapters 7 and 8 of the Combined Nomenclature, for which the Common Customs Tariff provides for the application of *ad valorem* customs duties and a specific customs duty, the elimination applies only to the *ad valorem* part of the duty.

2. From the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the Community shall fix the customs duties applicable to imports into the Community of 'baby-beef' products defined in Annex III and originating in Croatia, at 20 % of the *ad valorem* duty and 20 % of the specific duty as laid down in the Common Customs Tariff of the European Communities, within the limit of an annual tariff quota of 9 400 tonnes expressed in carcass weight.

3. From the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Croatia shall:

(a) abolish the customs duties applicable on imports of certain agricultural products originating in the Community, listed in Annex IV(a);

(b) abolish the customs duties applicable on imports of certain agricultural products originating in the Community, listed in Annex IV(b) within the limits of tariff quotas indicated for each product in that Annex. The tariff quotas will be increased yearly by a quantity indicated for each product in that Annex.

From the first year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Croatia shall:

(c) abolish the customs duties applicable on imports of certain agricultural products originating in the Community, listed in Annex IV(c).

From the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Croatia shall:

- (d) abolish progressively the customs duties applicable on imports of certain agricultural products originating in the Community, listed in Annex IV(d) within the limits of tariff quotas and in accordance with the timetable indicated for each product in that Annex;
  - (e) reduce progressively to 50 % of the MFN duty the customs duties applicable on imports of certain agricultural products originating in the Community, listed in Annex IV(e) in accordance with the timetable indicated for each product in that Annex;
  - (f) reduce progressively to 50 % of the MFN duty the customs duties applicable on imports of certain agricultural products originating in the Community, listed in Annex IV(f) within the limits of tariff quotas in accordance with the timetable indicated for each product in that Annex.
4. The trade arrangements to apply to wine and spirit products will be defined in a protocol on wine and spirit.

*Article 15 (SAA Article 28)*

**Fisheries products**

1. From the entry into force of this Agreement the Community shall totally eliminate customs duties on fish and fisheries products, other than those listed in Annex V(a), originating in Croatia. Products listed in Annex V(a) shall be subject to the provisions laid down therein.
2. From the entry into force of this Agreement Croatia shall abolish all charges having an equivalent effect to a custom duty and totally eliminate customs duties on fish and fisheries products, other than those listed in Annex V(b), originating in the European Community. Products listed in Annex V(b) shall be subject to provisions laid down therein.

*Article 16 (SAA Article 29)*

Taking account of the volume of trade in agricultural and fishery products between the Parties, of their particular sensitivities, of the rules of the Community common policies and of the Croatian policies for agriculture and fisheries, of the role of agriculture and fisheries in Croatia's economy and of the consequences of the multilateral trade negotiations under the WTO, the Community and Croatia shall examine in the Interim Committee, no later than 1 July 2006 product by product and on an orderly and appropriate reciprocal basis, the opportunities for granting each other further concessions with a view to implementing greater liberalisation of the trade in agricultural and fishery products.

*Article 17 (SAA Article 30)*

The provisions of this Chapter shall in no way affect the application, on a unilateral basis, of more favourable measures by one or the other Party.

*Article 18 (SAA Article 31)*

Notwithstanding other provisions of this Agreement, and in particular Article 25, given the particular sensitivity of the agricultural and fisheries markets, if imports of products originating in one of the two Parties, which are the subject of concessions granted pursuant to Articles 12, 14 and 15, cause serious disturbance to the markets or to their domestic regulatory mechanisms, in the other Party, both Parties shall enter into consultations immediately to find an appropriate solution. Pending such solution, the Party concerned may take the appropriate measures it deems necessary.

CHAPTER III

**COMMON PROVISIONS**

*Article 19 (SAA Article 32)*

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to trade in all products between the Parties except where otherwise provided herein or in Protocols 1, 2 and 3.

*Article 20 (SAA Article 33)*

**Standstill**

1. From the date of entry into force of this Agreement, no new customs duties on imports or exports or charges having equivalent effect shall be introduced, nor shall those already applied be increased, in trade between the Community and Croatia.
2. From the date of entry into force of this Agreement, no new quantitative restriction on imports or exports or measure having equivalent effect shall be introduced, nor shall those existing be made more restrictive, in trade between the Community and Croatia.
3. Without prejudice to the concessions granted under Article 13, the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article shall not restrict in any way the pursuit of the respective agricultural policies of Croatia and the Community or the taking of any measures under those policies in so far as the import regime in the Annexes III, IV(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and V(a), (b) is not affected.

*Article 21 (SAA Article 34)*

**Prohibition of fiscal discrimination**

1. The Parties shall refrain from, and abolish where existing, any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Party.



2. Products exported to the territory of one of the Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal indirect taxation in excess of the amount of indirect taxation imposed on them.

*Article 22 (SAA Article 35)*

The provisions concerning the abolition of customs duties on imports shall also apply to customs duties of a fiscal nature.

*Article 23 (SAA Article 36)*

**Customs unions, free trade areas, cross-border arrangements**

1. This Agreement shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment of customs unions, free trade areas or arrangements for frontier trade except in so far as they alter the trade arrangements provided for in this Agreement.

2. During the transitional periods specified in Article 5 this Agreement shall not affect the implementation of the specific preferential arrangements governing the movement of goods either laid down in frontier agreements previously concluded between one or more Member States and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and succeeded to by Croatia or resulting from the bilateral agreements concluded by Croatia in order to promote regional trade.

3. Consultations between the Parties shall take place within the Interim Committee concerning the agreements described in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article and, where requested, on other major issues related to their respective trade policies towards third countries. In particular in the event of a third country acceding to the Community, such consultations shall take place so as to ensure that account is taken of the mutual interests of the Community and Croatia stated in this Agreement.

*Article 24 (SAA Article 37)*

**Dumping**

1. If one of the Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Party within the meaning of Article VI of the GATT 1994, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the Agreement on implementation of Article VI of the GATT 1994 and its own related internal legislation.

2. As regards paragraph 1 of this Article, the Interim Committee shall be informed of the dumping case as soon as the authorities of the importing Party have initiated an investigation. When no end has been put to the dumping within the meaning of Article VI of the GATT or no other satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being

referred to the Interim Committee, the importing Party may adopt the appropriate measures.

*Article 25 (SAA Article 38)*

**General safeguard clause**

1. Where any product of one Party is being imported into the territory of the other Party in such increased quantities and under such conditions as to cause or threaten to cause:

- serious injury to the domestic industry of like or directly competitive products in the territory of the importing Party; or
- serious disturbances in any sector of the economy or difficulties which could bring about serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region of the importing Party,

the importing Party may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in this Article.

2. The Community and Croatia shall only apply safeguard measures between themselves in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Such measures shall not exceed what is necessary to remedy the difficulties which have arisen, and should normally consist of the suspension of the further reduction of any applicable rate of duty provided for under this Agreement for the product concerned or the increase of the rate of duty for that product. Such measures shall contain clear elements progressively leading to their elimination at the end of the set period, at the latest. Measures shall not be taken for a period exceeding one year. In very exceptional circumstances, measures may be taken up to a total maximum period of three years. No safeguard measure shall be applied to the import of a product that has previously been subject to such a measure for a period of, at least, three years since the expiry of the measure.

3. In the cases specified in this Article, before taking the measures provided for therein or, in the cases to which paragraph 4(b) of this Article applies, as soon as possible, the Community or Croatia, as the case may be, shall supply the Interim Committee with all relevant information, with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the two Parties.

4. For the implementation of the above paragraphs the following provisions shall apply:

- (a) The difficulties arising from the situation referred to in this Article shall be referred for examination to the Interim Committee, which may take any decisions needed to put an end to such difficulties.

If the Interim Committee or the exporting Party has not taken a decision putting an end to the difficulties or no other satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being referred to the Interim Committee, the importing Party may adopt the appropriate measures to remedy the problem in accordance with this Article. In the selection of safeguard measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the arrangements established in this Agreement.

- (b) Where exceptional and critical circumstances requiring immediate action make prior information or examination, as the case may be, impossible, the Party concerned may, in the situations specified in this Article, apply forthwith precautionary measures necessary to deal with the situation and shall inform the other Party immediately thereof.

The safeguard measures shall be notified immediately to the Interim Committee and shall be the subject of periodic consultations within that body, particularly with a view to establishing a timetable for their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

5. In the event of the Community or Croatia subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in this Article to an administrative procedure having at its purpose the rapid provision of information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Party.

#### *Article 26 (SAA Article 39)*

##### **Shortage clause**

1. Where compliance with the provisions of this Title leads to:

- (a) a critical shortage, or threat thereof, of foodstuffs or other products essential to the exporting Party; or
- (b) re-export to a third country of a product against which the exporting Party maintains quantitative export restrictions, export duties or measures or charges having equivalent effect, and where the situations referred to above give rise, or are likely to give rise to major difficulties for the exporting Party

that Party may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in this Article.

2. In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the arrangements in this Agreement. Such measures shall not be applied in a manner which would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination where the same conditions prevail, or a disguised restriction on trade and shall be eliminated when the conditions no longer justify their maintenance.

3. Before taking the measures provided for in paragraph 1 of this Article or, as soon as possible in cases to which

paragraph 4 of this Article applies, the Community or Croatia, as the case may be, shall supply the Interim Committee with all relevant information, with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties. The Parties within the Interim Committee may agree on any means needed to put an end to the difficulties. If no agreement is reached within 30 days of the matter being referred to the Interim Committee, the exporting Party may apply measures under this Article on the exportation of the product concerned.

4. Where exceptional and critical circumstances requiring immediate action make prior information or examination, as the case may be, impossible, the Community or Croatia, whichever is concerned, may apply forthwith the precautionary measures necessary to deal with the situation and shall inform the other Party immediately thereof.

5. Any measures applied pursuant to this Article shall be immediately notified to the Interim Committee and shall be the subject of periodic consultations within that body, particularly with a view to establishing a timetable for their elimination as soon as circumstances permit.

#### *Article 27 (SAA Article 40)*

##### **State monopolies**

Croatia shall progressively adjust any State monopolies of a commercial character so as to ensure that, by the end of the fourth year following the entry into force of this Agreement, no discrimination regarding the conditions under which goods are procured and marketed exists between nationals of the Member States of the European Union and Croatia. The Interim Committee shall be informed about the measures adopted to attain this objective.

#### *Article 28 (SAA Article 41)*

Protocol 4 lays down the rules of origin for the application of tariff preferences provided for in this Agreement.

#### *Article 29 (SAA Article 42)*

##### **Restrictions authorised**

This Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures of artistic, historic or archaeological value or the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property, or rules relating to gold and silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Parties.

#### *Article 30 (SAA Article 43)*

Both parties agree to co-operate to reduce the potential for fraud in the application of the trade provisions of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding other provisions of this Agreement, and in particular Articles 18, 25 and 37 and Protocol 4, where one Party finds that there is sufficient evidence of fraud such as a significant increase in trade of products by one Party to the other Party, beyond the level reflecting economic conditions such as normal production and export capacities, or failure to provide administrative co-operation as required for the verification of evidence of origin by the other Party, both Parties shall enter into consultations immediately to find an appropriate solution. Pending such solution, the Party concerned may take the appropriate measures it deems necessary. In the selection of the measures priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the arrangements established in this Agreement.

*Article 31 (SAA Article 44)*

The application of this Agreement shall be without prejudice to the application of the provisions of Community law to the Canary Islands.

*Article 32 (SAA Article 58.1)*

**Road transit traffic**

Road transit traffic is regulated by the provisions of Protocol 6.

TITLE III

**PAYMENTS, COMPETITION AND OTHER ECONOMIC PROVISIONS**

*Article 33 (SAA Article 59)*

The Parties undertake to authorise, in freely convertible currency, in accordance with the provisions of Article VIII of the Articles of the Agreement of the International Monetary Fund, any payments and transfers on the current account of balance of payments between the Community and Croatia.

*Article 34 (SAA Article 66)*

1. The Parties shall endeavour wherever possible to avoid the imposition of restrictive measures, including measures relating to imports, for balance of payments purposes. A Party adopting such measures shall present as soon as possible to the other Party a timetable for their removal.

2. Where one or more Member States of the European Union or Croatia is in serious balance of payments difficulties, or under imminent threat thereof, the Community or Croatia, as the case may be, may, in accordance with the conditions established under the WTO Agreement, adopt restrictive measures, including measures relating to imports, which shall be of limited duration and may not go beyond what is strictly necessary to remedy the balance of payments situation. The Community or Croatia, as the case may be, shall inform the other Party forthwith.

3. Any restrictive measures shall not apply to transfers related to investment and in particular to the repatriation of amounts invested or reinvested or any kind of revenues stemming therefrom.

*Article 35 (SAA Article 70)*

**Competition and other economic provisions**

1. The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of the Agreement, in so far as they may affect trade between the Community and Croatia:

- (i) all agreements between undertakings, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices between undertakings which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition;
- (ii) abuse by one or more undertakings of a dominant position in the territories of the Community or of Croatia as a whole or in a substantial part thereof;
- (iii) any State aid which distorts or threatens to distort competition by favouring certain undertakings or certain products.

2. Any practices contrary to this Article shall be assessed on the basis of criteria arising from the application of the competition rules applicable in the Community, in particular from Articles 81, 82, 86 and 87 of the Treaty establishing the European Community and interpretative instruments adopted by the Community institutions.

3. The Parties shall ensure that an operationally independent public body is entrusted with the powers necessary for the full application of paragraph 1(i) and (ii) of this Article, regarding private and public undertakings and undertakings to which special rights have been granted.

4. Croatia shall establish an operationally independent authority which is entrusted with the powers necessary for the full application of paragraph 1(iii) of this Article within one year from the date of entry into force of this Agreement. This authority shall have, *inter alia*, the powers to authorise State aid schemes and individual aid grants in conformity with paragraph 2 of this Article, as well as the powers to order the recovery of State aid that has been unlawfully granted.

5. Each Party shall ensure transparency in the area of State aid, *inter alia* by providing to the other Party a regular annual report, or equivalent, following the methodology and the presentation of the Community survey on State aid. Upon request by one Party, the other Party shall provide information on particular individual cases of public aid.

6. Croatia shall establish a comprehensive inventory of aid schemes instituted before the establishment of the authority referred to in paragraph 4 and shall align such aid schemes with the criteria referred to in paragraph 2 of this Article within a period of no more than four years from the entry into force of this Agreement.

7. (a) For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraph 1(iii), the Parties recognise that during the first four years after the entry into force of this Agreement, any public aid granted by Croatia shall be assessed taking into account the fact that Croatia shall be regarded as an area identical to those areas of the Community described in Article 87(3)(a) of the Treaty establishing the European Community.

(b) Within three years from the entry into force of this Agreement, Croatia shall submit to the Commission of the European Communities its GDP per capita figures harmonised at NUTS II level. The authority referred to in paragraph 4 and the Commission of the European Communities shall then jointly evaluate the eligibility of the regions of Croatia as well as the maximum aid intensities in relation thereto in order to draw up the regional aid map on the basis of the relevant Community guidelines.

8. With regard to products referred to in Chapter II of Title II:

— paragraph 1(iii) shall not apply;

— any practices contrary to paragraph 1(i) shall be assessed according to the criteria established by the Community on the basis of Articles 36 and 37 of the Treaty establishing the European Community and specific Community instruments adopted on this basis.

9. If one of the Parties considers that a particular practice is incompatible with the terms of paragraph 1 of this Article, it may take appropriate measures after consultation within the Interim Committee or after thirty working days following referral for such consultation.

Nothing in this Article shall prejudice or affect in any way the taking, by either Party, of anti-dumping or countervailing measures in accordance with the relevant Articles of GATT 1994 and WTO Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures or related internal legislation.

#### *Article 36 (SAA Article 71)*

#### **Intellectual, industrial and commercial property**

1. Pursuant to the provisions of this Article and Annex VI, the Parties confirm the importance that they attach to ensure adequate and effective protection and enforcement of intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights.

2. Croatia shall take the necessary measures in order to guarantee no later than three years after entry into force of this Agreement a level of protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights similar to that existing in the Community, including effective means of enforcing such rights.

3. The Interim Committee may decide to oblige Croatia to accede to specific multilateral Conventions in this area.

4. If problems in the area of intellectual, industrial and commercial property affecting trading conditions occur, they shall be referred urgently to the Interim Committee, at the request of either Party, with a view to reaching mutually satisfactory solutions.

#### *Article 37 (SAA Article 89)*

#### **Customs**

Mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters of the Parties shall take place in accordance with the provisions of Protocol 5.

#### TITLE IV

#### **INSTITUTIONAL, GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS**

#### *Article 38*

An Interim Committee is hereby established which shall supervise the application and implementation of this Agreement. It shall hold meetings at regular intervals and when circumstances require.

#### *Article 39*

1. The Interim Committee shall have the power to take decisions within the scope of the Agreement, in the cases provided for therein. The decisions taken shall be binding on the Parties which shall take the measures necessary to implement them. The Interim Committee may also formulate recommendations which it considers desirable for the purpose of attaining the common objectives and the smooth functioning of this Agreement. It shall draw up its decisions and recommendations by agreement between the Parties.

2. The Interim Committee shall adopt its own rules of procedure.

#### *Article 40*

1. The Interim Committee shall be composed of representatives of the Community, on the one hand, and of representatives of Croatia, on the other. The Members of the Interim Committee may be represented as laid down in its rules of procedure.

2. The chairmanship of the Interim Committee will alternate between the Parties, in accordance with the conditions laid down in the rules of procedures.

3. The Interim Committee shall act by mutual agreement by the Parties.

*Article 41*

The Interim Committee may create sub-committees.

*Article 42 (SAA Article 113)*

Each Party shall refer to the Interim Committee any dispute relating to the application or interpretation of this Agreement. The Interim Committee may settle the dispute by means of a binding decision.

*Article 43 (SAA Article 117)*

Within the scope of this Agreement, each Party undertakes to ensure that natural and legal persons of the other Party have access free of discrimination in relation to its own nationals to the competent courts and administrative organs of the Parties to defend their individual rights and their property rights.

*Article 44 (SAA Article 118)*

Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent a Party from taking any measures:

- (a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) which relate to the production of, or trade in, arms, munitions or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;
- (c) which it considers essential to its own security in the event of serious internal disturbances affecting the maintenance of law and order, in time of war or serious international tension constituting threat of war or in order to carry out obligations it has accepted for the purpose of maintaining peace and international security.

*Article 45 (SAA Article 119)*

1. In the fields covered by this Agreement and without prejudice to any special provisions contained therein:

— the arrangements applied by Croatia in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals, companies or firms;

— the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Croatia shall not give rise to any discrimination between Croatian nationals, companies or firms.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall be without prejudice to the right of the Parties to apply the relevant provisions of their fiscal legislation to taxpayers who are not in identical situations as regards their place of residence.

*Article 46 (SAA Article 120)*

1. The Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under this Agreement. They shall see to it that the objectives set out in this Agreement are attained.

2. If either Party considers that the other Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under this Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, except in cases of special urgency, it shall supply the Interim Committee with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.

3. In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement. These measures shall be notified immediately to the Interim Committee and shall be the subject of consultations within the Interim Committee if the other Party so requests.

*Article 47 (SAA Article 121)*

The Parties agree to consult promptly through appropriate channels at the request of either Party to discuss any matter concerning the interpretation or implementation of this Agreement and other relevant aspects of the relations between the Parties.

The provisions of this Article shall in no way affect and are without prejudice to Articles 18, 25, 26 and 30.

*Article 48 (SAA Article 123)*

Protocols 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 and Annexes I to VI shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

*Article 49 (SAA Article 124)*

This Agreement shall be applicable until the entry into force of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement signed at [. . .] on [. . .].

Either Party may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Party. This Agreement shall terminate six months after the date of such notification.

*Article 50 (SAA Article 126)*

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty, and to the territory of Croatia on the other.

*Article 51 (SAA Article 127)*

The Secretary General of the Council of the European Union shall be the depository of the Agreement.

*Article 52 (SAA Article 128)*

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in each of the official languages of the Parties, each of these texts being equally authentic.

*Article 53 (SAA Article 129)*

1. The Parties shall approve this Agreement in accordance with their own procedures.

2. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the Parties notify each other that the procedures referred to in the first paragraph have been completed. In the event of the procedures under paragraph 1 not being completed in time to allow for its entry into force on 1 January 2002, this Agreement shall provisionally apply as from that date.

---

**Joint Declaration on Articles 8 and 16 (SAA Article 21 and 29)**

The Parties declare that in the implementation of Articles 8 and 16 they will examine, in the Interim Committee, the impact of any preferential agreements negotiated by Croatia with third countries (excluding the countries covered by the EU Stabilisation and Association Process and other adjacent countries which are not EU members). This examination will allow for an adjustment of Croatian concessions to the European Community if Croatia were to offer significantly better concessions to these countries.

---

**Joint Declaration concerning Article 28 (SAA Article 41)**

1. The Community declares its readiness to examine, within the Interim Committee, the issue of Croatia's participation in diagonal cumulation of rules of origin once economic and commercial as well as other relevant conditions for granting diagonal cumulation have been established.
2. With this in mind, Croatia declares its readiness to enter into negotiations as soon as possible in order to start economic and trade cooperation with a view to establishing free trade areas with, in particular, the other countries covered by the European Union's Stabilisation and Association Process.

---

**Joint Declaration concerning the implementation of trade concessions**

1. For the purpose of the implementation of Annexes V(a) and (b) the Parties agree that 'Year 1' is intended to start from the date of entry into force of the Agreement, 'Year 2' is intended to start on 1 January 2003 and 'Year 3' is intended to start on 1 January 2004 respectively.
2. For the purpose of the implementation of Protocol 3, Annex II, the Parties agree that the concessions agreed for year 2002 will be applied from the date of the entry into force of the Agreement. The concessions agreed for the following years will apply from 1 January of each respective year.

---

**Joint Declaration concerning Article 36 (SAA Article 71)**

The Parties agree that for the purpose of this Agreement, intellectual, industrial and commercial property includes in particular copyright, including the copyright in computer programs, and neighbouring rights, the rights relating to databases, patents, industrial designs, trademarks and service marks, topographies of integrated circuits, geographical indications, including appellation of origins, as well as protection against unfair competition as referred to in Article 10a of the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property and protection of undisclosed information on know-how.

---

**Joint Declaration concerning Article 46 (SAA Article 120)**

- (a) For the purposes of the interpretation and practical application of the Agreement, the parties agree that the cases of special urgency referred to in Article 46 of the Agreement mean cases of material breach of the Agreement by one of the two parties. A material breach of the Agreement consists in
    - repudiation of the Agreement not sanctioned by the general rules of international law
    - violation of the essential elements of the Agreement set out in Article 1.
  - (b) The parties agree that the 'appropriate measures' referred to in Article 46 are measures taken in accordance with international law. If a party takes a measure in a case of special urgency pursuant to Article 46, the other party may avail itself of the dispute settlement procedure.
-

## Declarations concerning Protocol 4

### Joint Declaration concerning the Principality of Andorra

1. Products originating in the Principality of Andorra falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System shall be accepted by Croatia as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. Protocol 4 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the abovementioned products.

### Joint Declaration concerning the Republic of San Marino

1. Products originating in the Republic of San Marino shall be accepted by Croatia as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. Protocol 4 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the abovementioned products.

---

### Declaration by the Community and its Member States

Considering that exceptional trade measures are granted by the European Community to countries participating or linked to the EU Stabilisation and Association Process including Croatia on the basis of Regulation (EC) No 2007/2000, the European Community and its Member States declare:

- that, in application of Article 17 of this Agreement, those of the unilateral autonomous trade measures which are more favourable shall apply in addition to the contractual trade concessions offered by the Community in this Agreement as long as Council Regulation (EC) No 2007/2000 as amended applies;
  - that, in particular, for the products covered by Chapters 7 and 8 of the Combined Nomenclature, for which the Common Customs Tariff provides for the application of *ad valorem* customs duties and a specific customs duty, the reduction shall apply also to the specific customs duty in derogation from the relevant provision of Article 14.1.
-



*LIST OF ANNEXES*

Annex I: Croatian Tariff concession for Community Industrial Products (Article 5.2)

Annex II: Croatian Tariff concession for Community Industrial Products (Article 5.3)

Annex III: Definition of 'Baby beef' products referred to in Article 14.2

Annex IV(a): Croatian Tariff concession for Agricultural products (duty-free for unlimited quantities at the date of entering into force of the Agreement)

Annex IV(b): Croatian Tariff concession for Agricultural products (duty-free within quota at the entering into force of the Agreement)

Annex IV(c): Croatian Tariff concession for Agricultural products (duty-free for unlimited quantities one year after entering into force of the Agreement)

Annex IV(d): Croatian Tariff concession for agricultural products (progressive elimination of MFN duties within tariff quotas)

Annex IV(e): Croatian Tariff concession for agricultural products (progressive reduction of MFN duties for unlimited quantities)

Annex IV(f): Croatian Tariff concession for agricultural products (progressive reduction of MFN duties within quotas)

Annex V(a): Products referred to in Article 15.1

Annex V(b): Products referred to in Article 15.2

Annex VI: Intellectual, Industrial Commercial property rights referred to in Article 36

## ANNEX I

## CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR COMMUNITY INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

(Article 5.2)

Duty rates will be reduced as follows:

- on the date of entry into force of the Agreement, duty shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2003, duty shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2004, the remaining duties shall be abolished.

HS 6+	Description
2501	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water
2501 00 10	--- table salt and salt for food industry
2501 00 20	--- salt for Other industry
2501 00 90	--- Other
2515	Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2,5 or more and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of rectangular (including square) shape
2515 10	Marble and travertine
2515 11	-- Crude or roughly trimmed
2515 12	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
2515 20	- Ecaussine and Other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations
2710 00 10	--- motor petrol and other light oils
2710 00 14	---- special petroles (extractable and Other)
2710 00 15	---- white spirit
2710 00 17	---- spirit type jet fuel
2710 00 20	--- kerosene and other medium oils
2710 00 21	---- kerosene
2710 00 22	---- kerosene type jet fuel
2710 00 23	---- alpha and normal olefins (mixtures), normal paraffins (C10-C13)
2710 00 30	--- heavy oils except waste and intended for further manufacturing
2710 00 33	---- light, medium, heavy and extra heavy fuel oils with low sulfur content
2710 00 34	---- other light, medium, heavy and extra heavy fuel oil
2710 00 35	---- base oils
2710 00 39	---- Other heavy oils and products based on heavy oils
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons
2711 10	Liquefied
2711 12	-- Propane

HS 6+	Description
2711 13	-- Butanes
2711 19	-- Other
2711 19 10	--- Mixtures of Propane and butane
2711 19 90	--- Other
2711 29	-- Other
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not colored
2712 10	- petroleum jelly
2712 20	- Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0,75 % of oil
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
2713 20	- petroleum bitumen
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)
2715 00 90	--- Other
2803 00	Carbon (carbone blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)
2803 00 10	--- carbon black
2806	Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid
2806 10	Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)
2806 10 10	--- pro analysis
2808 00	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids
2808 00 20	--- Other nitric acid
2814	Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution
2814 20	-- Ammonia in aqueous solution
2814 20 10	--- pro analysis
2815	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium
2815 11	-- Solid
2815 11 10	--- granulated, pro analysis
2815 20	- Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)
2815 20 10	--- granulated, pro analysis
2902	Cyclic hydrocarbons
2902 40	- Xylenes
2902 41	-- o-Xylene
2902 41 10	--- pro analysis
2902 42	-- m-Xylene
2902 42 10	--- pro analysis
2902 43	-- p-Xylene
2902 43 10	--- pro analysis

HS 6+	Description
2902 44	-- Mixed Xylene isomers
2902 44 10	--- pro analysis
2905	Acyclic alcohol and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2905 10	- Saturated monohydric alcohols
2905 11	-- Methanol (methyl alcohol)
2905 11 10	--- pro analysis
2905 12	Propane 1 ol (propyl alcohol) and propane 2 ol (isopropyl alcohol)
2905 12 10	--- pro analysis
2914	Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2914 10	- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function
2914 11	-- Acetone
2914 11 10	--- pro analysis
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2915 30	- Esters of acetic acid
2915 31 10	--- pro analysis
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only
2933 60	- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure
2933 69 10	--- atrazine
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products
3002 30	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine
3003	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms of packings for retail sale
3003 90	- other
3003 90 90	--- Other
3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale
3004 10	-- Containing penicillin derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives
3004 10 10	--- ready medicaments for retail sale
3004 20	-- containing Other antibiotics
3004 20 10	--- ready medicaments for retail sale
3004 30	-- Containing hormones or other products of heading No 2937 but not containing antibiotics
3004 31	-- containing Insulin
3004 31 10	--- ready medicaments for retail sale
3004 32	-- containing adrenal cortical hormones
3004 32 10	--- ready medicaments for retail sale

HS 6+	Description
3004 39	-- Other
3004 39 10	--- ready medicaments for retail sale
3004 40	-- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading No 2937 or antibiotics
3004 40 10	--- ready medicaments for retail sale
3004 50	-- Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading No 2936
3004 50 10	--- ready medicaments for retail sale
3004 90	-- Other
3004 90 20	--- ready medicaments for retail sale
3004 90 90	--- Other
3006	Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter
3006 50	- First-aid boxes and kits
3207	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colors, vitrifiable elements and glazes, engobles (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry, glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes
3207 10	- Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colors and similar preparations
3207 20	- Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations
3207 30	- liquid lustres and similar preparations
3207 40	- Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes
3208	Paints and varnishes (including elements and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter
3208 10	- based on polyesters
3208 20	- based on Acrylic or Vinyl polymers
3209	Paints and varnishes (including elements and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium
3209 10	- based on Acrylic or Vinyl polymers
3209 90	- Other
3214	Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like
3214 10	- Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings
3214 90	- Other
3215	Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid
3215 10	-- Printing ink
3215 11	-- black
3215 19	-- Other
3304	Beauty or make-up preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or suntan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations
3304 99	-- Other
3304 99 90	--- for retail sale

HS 6+	Description
3307	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilators and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included, prepared room deodorizers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties
3307 90	-- Other
3307 90 90	--- for retail sale
3405	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coach-work, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form paper, wadding, felt, non-woven, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations) excluding waxes of heading No 3404
3405 10	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather
3405 20	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork
3405 30	- Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes
3405 40	- Scouring pastes and powders and Other Scouring preparations
3405 90	- Other
3406 00	Candles, tapers and the like
3605 00	Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading No 3604
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs
3701 10	- for X-ray
3814 00	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers
3820 00	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids
3905	Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other polymers in primary forms
3905 10	- polyvinyl acetate
3905 12	-- in aqueous dispersion
3905 19	-- Other
3919	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shape, of plastics, whether or not in rolls
3919 90	- Other
3920	Other plates, sheet, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials
3920 10	-- of polymers of Ethylene
3920 10 10	--- foil 12 micron thick in rolls 50 to 90 mm wide
3923	Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics, stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics
3923 20	- sacks and bags (including cones)
3923 21	-- of polymers of Ethylene
3923 29	-- of Other plastics
3923 40	- Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports
3923 90	- other
3923 90 10	--- casks and tanks

HS 6+	Description
3923 90 90	--- Other
3924	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles of plastic
3924 10	- Tableware and kitchenware
3924 90	- Other
3925	Builders ware of plastic, not elsewhere specified or included
3925 10	- Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l
3925 20	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
3925 30	- Shutters, blinds (including venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof
3925 90	- Other
4009	Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges)
4009 10	- Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings
4009 20	- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings
4009 40	- Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings
4009 50	- with Fittings
4009 50 90	--- other
4202	Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive cases, brief cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers, travelling-bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibber or of paperboard or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper
4202 10	Trunks, suit cases, vanity cases, executive cases, brief cases, school satchels and similar containers
4202 11	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
4202 12	-- with outer surface of plastics or of textile materials
4202 19	-- Other
4202 20	Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle
4202 21	-- with outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
4202 22	-- with outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
4202 29	-- Other
4202 30	-- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag
4202 31	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
4202 32	-- with outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
4202 39	-- Other
4202 90	-- Other
4202 91	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
4202 92	-- with outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials

HS 6+	Description
4202 99	-- Other
4302	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading No 4303
4302 10	- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled
4302 11	-- Of mink
4302 12	-- Of rabbit or hare
4302 13	-- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
4302 19	-- Other
4302 20	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled
4302 30	- Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled
4304 00	Artificial fur and articles thereof
4304 00 90	--- articles of artificial fur
4406	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood
4406 10	-- Not impregnated
4406 10 10	--- of oak
4406 10 20	--- of beech
4406 10 90	--- Other
4406 90	-- Other
4406 90 10	--- of oak
4406 90 20	--- of beech
4406 90 90	--- Other
4418	Builders joinery and carpentry of wood including cellular wood panels assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes
4418 10	- Windows, French-windows and their frames
4418 20	- Doors and their frames and thresholds
4418 30	- parquet panels
4805	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets not further worked or processed that are specified in Note 2 to this Chapter
4805 10	- semi-Chemical fluting paper (corrugating medium)
4811	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibbers, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than goods of the kind described in heading No 4803, 4809 or 4810
4811 20	- Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard
4811 29	-- other
4811 29 90	--- Other
4814	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper; window transparencies of paper
4814 10	- Ingrain paper
4814 20	- Wallpaper and similar wall covering, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, colored, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics



HS 6+	Description
4814 30	– Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven
4814 90	– Other
4817 10	– Envelopes
4817 20	– Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards
4817 30	– Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery
4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or web of cellulose fibbers, box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like
4819 10	– Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard
4819 20	– Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper of
4819 20 90	– – – Other
4819 30	– Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more
4819 40	– Other sacks and bags, including cones
4819 50	– Other packing containers, including record sleeves
4819 50 10	– – – cylindrical boxes made of two or more materials
4819 60	– Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like
4820	Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbons sets and other articles stationery of paper or paperboard; albums for stamps or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard
4820 10	– Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles
4820 20	– Exercise books
4820 30	– Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers
4820 40	– Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets
4820 50	– Albums for samples or for collections
4820 90	Other
4820 90 10	– – – business forms
4820 90 90	– – – Other
4821	Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed
4821 10	– printed
4821 90	– Other
4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibbers, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibbers
4823 10	Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls
4823 11	– – Self-adhesive
4823 19	– – Other
4823 40	– Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus

HS 6+	Description
4823 50	Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes
4823 51	-- Printed, embossed or perforated
4823 59	-- Other
4823 60	- Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard
4823 70	- Molded or pressed articles of paper pulp
4823 90	- Other
4823 90 90	--- Other
6402	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics
6402 10	- Sports footwear
6402 19	-- Other
6402 20	- Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs
6402 30	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
6402 90	- Other footwear
6402 91	-- Covering the ankle
6402 99	-- Other
6403	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather
6403 10	Sports footwear
6403 19	-- Other
6403 20	- Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe
6403 30	- Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap
6403 40	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
6403 50	- Other footwear with outer soles of leather
6403 51	-- Covering the ankle
6403 59	-- Other
6403 90	- Other footwear
6403 91	-- Covering the ankle
6403 99	-- Other
6405	Other footwear
6405 10	- with uppers of leather or composition leather
6405 20	- with uppers of textile materials
6504 00	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed
6505 10	- Hair-nets
6505 90	- Other

HS 6+	Description
6506	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed
6506 10	– protective headgear (helmets)
6506 90	– Other
6506 91	– – Of caoutchouc, rubber or plastics
6506 92	– – of fur
6506 99	– – of Other materials
6507 00	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)
6601 10	– Garden umbrellas and sun umbrellas
6601 90	– Other
6601 91	– – Telescopes
6601 99	– – Other
6602 00	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like
6603	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles other heading No 6601 or 6602
6603 10	– Handle
6603 20	– Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)
6603 90	– Other
6802	Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading No 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a back; artificially colored granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate)
6802 20	– Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof simply cut or sawn with a flat or even surface
6802 21	– – Marble, travertine and alabaster
6802 22	– – Other limestone
6802 29	– – Other stone
6802 90	– Other
6802 91	– – Marble, travertine and alabaster
6802 92	– – Other limestone
6802 99	– – Other stone
6804	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, truing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives or of ceramics with or without parts of other materials
6804 20	Other
6804 22	– – of Other Agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics
6804 30	– Hand sharpening or polishing stones
6804 30 90	– – – of artificial materials
6805	Natural, of artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up
6805 10	– on a base of textile material

HS 6+	Description
6805 20	– on a base of paper or of paperboard
6805 30	– on a base of Other materials
6806	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wool; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading No 6811 or 6812 or of Chapter 69
6806 10	– Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wool (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls
6807	Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)
6807 10	– in bundle
6807 90	– Other
6807 90 90	– – Other
6808 00	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fiber, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders
6809	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster
6809 10	– Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles not ornamented
6809 11	– – Faced or Reinforced with paper or paperboard only
6809 19	– – Other
6809 90	– Other articles
6812	Fabricated asbestos fibers; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric; clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets) whether or not reinforced other than goods of heading No 6811 or 6813
6812 10	– Fabricated asbestos fibers; Mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
6812 20	– Yarn
6812 30	– Cords and string, whether or not plaited
6812 40	– Fabricated or Knitted material
6812 50	– Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear
6812 60	– Paper, millboard and felt
6812 70	– Compressed asbestos fiber jointing, in sheets or rolls
6812 90	– other
6812 90 90	– – – Other
6813	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials
6813 10	– sheets and pads for brakes
6813 10 90	– – – other
6813 90	– other
6813 90 90	– – – Other
6904	Ceramic building brick, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like
6904 10	– building bricks

HS 6+	Description
6904 10 10	--- solid, 250 × 120 × 65 dimensions
6904 10 20	--- grate bricks, 250 × 120 × 65 dimensions
6904 10 30	--- blocks, 290 × 190 × 190 dimensions
6904 10 40	--- blocks, 250 × 190 × 190 dimensions
6904 10 50	--- blocks, 250 × 250 × 140 dimensions
6904 10 90	--- Other
6904 90	- Other
6904 90 10	--- ceiling filler tiles, 250 × 380 × 140 dimensions
6904 90 20	--- ceiling filler tiles, 390 × 100 × 160 dimensions
6904 90 30	--- support tiles, 250 × 120 × 40 dimensions
6904 90 90	--- Other
6905	Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods
6905 10	- roofing tiles
6905 10 10	--- pressed tiles, 350 × 200 dimensions
6905 10 20	--- pressed interlocking tiles, 340 × 200 dimensions
6905 10 30	--- plain tiles, 380 × 180 dimensions
6905 10 40	--- mediterranean tiles, 375 × 200 dimensions
6905 10 90	--- Other
6905 90	- Other
6910	Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures
6910 10	- of porcelain or china
6910 90	- other
7005	Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked
7005 30	- Wired glass
7017	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated
7017 10	- of fused quartz or Other fused Silica
7017 10 90	--- other
7017 20	- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C
7017 90	- Other
7306	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel
7306 20	- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas
7306 20 20	--- tubing of an external diameter less than 3½"
7306 20 90	--- Other
7306 50	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel

HS 6+	Description
7306 50 90	--- other
7306 90	- Other
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames, and thresholds for doors; shutters, balustrades; pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures of iron or steel
7308 10	- Bridges and bridge sections
7308 20	- Towers and lattice masts
7308 40	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pitpropping
7308 40 90	--- Other
7309 00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
7309 00 10	--- reservoirs for the transport of goods
7309 00 90	--- Other
7311 00	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel
7311 00 90	--- Other
7312	Stranded wire, ropes cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated
7312 10	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables
7312 10 90	--- Other
7312 10 99	--- other
7312 90	- Other
7312 90 90	--- other
7313 00	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel
7314	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel
7314 40	- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing:
7314 41	-- plated or coated with zinc
7314 42	-- coated with plastics
7314 49	-- other
7315	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7315 10	- Articulated link chain and parts thereof
7315 11	-- Roller chain
7315 12	-- Other chain
7315 19	-- Parts
7315 20	- Skid chain
7315 80	- Other chain
7315 81	-- Stud-link
7315 82	-- Other, welded link

HS 6+	Description
7315 89	-- Other
7315 90	- Other parts
7316 00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7317	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading no 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper
7317 00 10	--- for rails
7317 00 20	--- for tacks
7318	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel
7318 10	- Threaded articles
7318 11	-- Coach screws
7318 12	-- Other wood screws
7318 13	-- Screw hooks and Screw rings
7318 14	-- Self-tapping screws
7318 19	-- Other
7318 20	- non-threaded articles
7318 21	-- Spring washers and Other lock washers
7318 23	-- Rivets
7318 24	-- Cotters and cotter-pins
7318 29	-- Other
7321	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7321 11	-- for gas fuel or for both gas and Other fuels
7321 13	-- for Solid fuel
7323	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel
7323 10	- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
7323 90	- Other
7323 93	-- of stainless steel
7323 93 10	--- vessels
7323 93 90	--- Other
7326	Other articles of iron or steel
7326 10	- Forged or stamped, but not further worked
7326 19	-- Other
7326 20	- articles of iron or steel wire
7326 20 90	--- other
7326 90	- Other
7326 90 90	-- other

HS 6+	Description
7610	Aluminum structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing framework, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns), aluminum plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures
7610 10	– Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
7610 10 90	-- other
7610 90	– Other
7610 90 10	--- elements prepared for use in structures
7610 90 90	--- Other
7611 00	Aluminum reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
7611 00 10	--- lined or heat-insulated
7611 00 90	--- Other
7614	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminum, not electrically insulated
7614 10	– with steel core
7614 90	– Other
8304 00	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading No 9403
8309	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles; threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal
8309 90	– Other
8309 90 20	--- seals, not further worked
8309 90 30	--- seals, worked
8309 90 90	--- Other
8402	Steam or other vapor generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers
8402 10	– Steam or other vapor generating boilers
8402 11	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour
8402 11 10	--- main ship's steam boilers
8402 11 20	--- other, with a steam production not exceeding 300 tons per hour
8402 11 90	--- other, with a steam production exceeding 300 tons per hour
8402 12	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour
8402 12 10	--- main ship's steam boilers
8402 12 90	--- Other
8402 19	-- Other vapor generating boilers, including hybrid boilers
8402 19 10	--- main ship's steam boilers
8402 19 20	--- firetube boilers
8402 19 30	--- hot-oil boilers
8402 19 90	--- Other



HS 6+	Description
8402 20	– Super-heated water boilers
8402 20 10	---- fired with shopped wood
8403	Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402
8403 90	– Parts
8404	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No 8402 or 8403 (for example, economizers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recovers), condensers for steam or the vapor power units
8404 90	– Parts
8406	Steam turbines and other vapor turbines
8406 90	– Parts
8416	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers; including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash discharges and similar appliances
8416 20	– Other furnace burners, including combination burners
8416 20 90	---- Other
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other, heat pumps other than air conditioning machines or heading No 8415
8418 20	– Refrigerators, household type
8418 21	-- Compression-type
8418 22	-- Absorption-type, electrical
8418 29	-- Other
8418 50	– Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture
8419	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric
8419 10	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric
8419 11 10	---- for domestic use
8419 11 90	---- Other
8419 19 10	---- for domestic use
8419 19 90	---- Other
8419 40	– distilling or rectifying plant
8419 40 10	---- fractionating columns for oxygen production
8419 40 90	---- other
8419 80	– Other machinery, plant and equipment
8419 81	-- for making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food
8419 81 90	---- other
8419 89	-- other
8419 89 90	---- other
8419 89 99	----- other
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders thereof

HS 6+	Description
8420 10	– Calendering or Other rolling machines
8420 10 10	– – – ironing machines
8420 10 11	– – – – for domestic use
8421	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers, filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases
8421 10	– Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers
8421 12 10	– – – for domestic use
8421 20	– Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids
8421 29	– – other
8421 29 90	– – – other
8421 30	– Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases
8421 31	– – Intake air filters for internal combustion engines
8421 31 90	– – – other
8421 39	– – other
8421 39 90	– – – other
8421 90	– parts
8421 91	– – of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers
8421 91 90	– – – Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds
8423 30	– Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales
8423 80	– other weighing machinery
8423 81	– – Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg
8423 82	– – Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5 000 kg
8423 82 90	– – – other
8423 89	– – other
8423 89 10	– – – weighbridges (railway or for trucks and vans)
8423 89 90	– – – Other
8424	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines
8424 10	– Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged
8424 10 90	– – – Other
8424 80	– Other appliances
8424 81	– – agricultural or horticultural
8424 81 90	– – – Other
8427	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment
8427 20	– Other self-propelled trucks
8427 20 90	– – – Other

HS 6+	Description
8427 90	– Other trucks
8428	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics)
8428 20	– pneumatic elevators and conveyors
8428 20 90	--- Other
8428 30	– other continuous-action elevators and conveyors for goods or materials
8428 39	-- other
8428 39 90	--- Other
8432	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers
8432 10	– ploughs
8432 20	– harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes
8432 21	-- DISC harrows
8432 29	-- Other
8432 30	– Seeds, planters and transplanters
8432 30 10	--- forest seedling planters
8432 30 90	--- Other
8432 40	– Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors
8432 80	– Other machinery
8433	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading No 8437
8433 10	– Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds
8433 11	-- Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane
8433 19	-- Other
8433 20	– Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting
8438	Machinery not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for industrial preparation on manufacture of food drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils
8438 50	– machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry
8438 60	– Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture; bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles
8452 10	– Sewing machines of the household type
8457	Machining centers, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal
8457 20	– unit construction machines (single station)
8457 30	– Multi-station transfer machines
8458	Lathes (including turning centers) for removing metal
8458 10	– horizontal lathes
8458 19	– Other

HS 6+	Description
8459	Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centers) of heading No 8458
8459 20	– Other drilling machines
8459 29	-- Other
8459 29 90	--- Other
8459 60	– Other milling machines
8459 61	-- numerically controlled
8459 61 90	--- Other
8459 69	-- other
8459 69 90	--- Other
8460	Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, shaping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading No 8461
8460 20	Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm
8460 29	-- other
8460 29 20	--- for crankshafts
8460 30	– Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines
8460 39	-- Other
8461	Machine tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included
8461 50	– Sawing or cutting-off machines
8481	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shell, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves
8481 10	pressure-reducing valves
8481 10 90	--- other
8481 30	– check valves
8481 30 90	--- other
8481 40	– safety or relief valves
8481 40 90	--- other
8481 80	– other appliances
8481 80 10	--- regulating valves electromechanically or pneumatically powered;
8481 80 60	--- fixtures for single pipe and double pipe central heating with nominal size $\frac{3}{8}$ " and more, but not exceeding $\frac{3}{4}$ "
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)
8501 30	– other DC motors; DC generators
8501 31	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W
8501 31 90	--- other
8501 33	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW

HS 6+	Description
8501 33 90	--- other
8501 40	- Other AC motors, single-phase
8501 40 90	-- Other
8501 40 99	--- other
8501 50	- other AC motors, multi-phase
8501 51	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W
8501 51 90	--- Other
8501 51 99	---- other
8501 52	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW
8501 52 90	--- Other
8501 52 99	--- other
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters
8502 10	- generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)
8502 11	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA
8502 11 90	--- other
8502 12	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA
8502 12 90	--- other
8502 13	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA
8502 13 90	--- other
8502 20	- Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines
8502 20 90	--- other
8502 30	- other generating sets
8502 39	-- Other
8502 39 10	--- DC
8502 39 19	---- other
8502 39 90	--- AC
8502 39 99	---- other
8502 40	- Electric rotary converters
8502 40 90	--- other
8504	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors
8504 10	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes
8504 10 90	--- other
8504 30	- other transformers
8504 34	-- having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA
8504 34 90	--- Other
8504 40	- Static converters
8504 40 90	--- other

HS 6+	Description
8505	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic coupling, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads
8505 20	– Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes
8530	Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading No 8608)
8530 10	– equipment for railways or tramways
8530 80	– Other equipment
8539	Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps: arc-lamps
8539 20	– other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps
8539 29	– – Other
8544	Insulated (including enameled or anodized) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fiber cables, made up of individually sheathed fibbers, whether or not assembled with electrical conductors or fitted with electric conductors or fitted with connectors
8544 10	– Winding wire
8544 11 10	– – – with a diameter not exceeding 2.50 mm
8544 20	– co-axial cable and Other co-axial electric conductors
8601	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators
8601 10	– Powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators
8601 10 20	– – – for ordinary gauge tracks
8601 10 90	– – – Other
8602	Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders
8602 10	– diesel-electric locomotives
8602 90	– Other
8602 90 10	– – – Ex-proof diesel-mechanical
8602 90 20	– – – diesel-hydraulic
8602 90 90	– – – Other
8603	Self-propelled railway or tramway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading No 8604
8603 10	– Powered from an external source of electricity
8603 10 10	– – – tramway rail-cars for passengers
8603 10 20	– – – passenger motor units
8603 10 30	– – – passenger motor cars
8603 10 90	– – – Other
8603 90	– Other
8603 90 10	– – – passenger motor units
8603 90 20	– – – passenger motor cars
8603 90 90	– – – Other
8605 00	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled: luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading No 8604)
8605 00 10	– – – ambulances

HS 6+	Description
8605 00 20	--- railway: passenger and post-office coaches, luggage vans and official coaches
8605 00 90	--- Other
8606	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled
8606 10	- Tank wagons and the like
8606 20	- Insulated or refrigerated vans and wagons, other than those of subheading No 8606 10
8606 30	- Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading No 8606 10 or 8606 20
8606 90	- other
8606 91	-- covered and closed
8606 91 10	--- for transport of live fish
8606 91 90	--- Other
8606 92	-- Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm
8606 99	-- Other
8606 99 10	--- tramway vans and wagons
8606 99 90	--- Other
8607	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling -stock
8607 10	- bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels and parts thereof
8607 11	-- Driving bogies and bissel-bogies
8607 12	-- Other bogies and bissel-bogies
8607 30	- Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof
8609 00	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport
8609 00 90	--- Other
8701	Tractors (other than tractors of heading No 8709)
8701 20	- road tractors for semi-trailers
8701 20 20	--- used, of an engine power not exceeding 300 kW
8701 20 40	--- used, of an engine power exceeding 300 kW
8702	Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver
8702 10	- with compression ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)
8702 10 10	--- motor buses and coaches, new
8702 10 20	--- motor buses and coaches, used
8702 90	- other
8702 90 10	--- other motor buses and coaches, new
8702 90 20	--- other motor buses and coaches, used
8702 90 30	--- trolleybuses
8702 90 90	--- Other
8703	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those heading No 8702) including station wagons and racing cars
8703 20	- Other vehicles, with spark ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine

HS 6+	Description
8703 21	-- of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 000 cm <sup>3</sup>
8703 21 20	--- motor cars, used
8703 21 90	--- other, used
8703 22	-- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 000 cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 1 500 cm <sup>3</sup>
8703 22 20	--- motor cars, used
8703 22 90	--- other, used
8703 23	-- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 3 000 cm <sup>3</sup>
8703 23 20	--- motor cars, used
8703 23 50	--- on-road/off-road, used
8703 23 90	--- other, used
8703 24	-- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3 000 cm <sup>3</sup>
8703 24 20	--- motor cars, used
8703 24 50	--- on-road/off-road, used
8703 24 90	--- other, used
8703 30	- Other vehicles with compression ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)
8703 31	-- of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 500 cm <sup>3</sup>
8703 31 20	--- motor cars, used
8703 31 90	--- other, used
8703 32	-- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 2 500 cm <sup>3</sup>
8703 32 20	--- motor cars, used
8703 32 50	--- on-road/off-road, used
8703 32 90	--- other, used
8703 33	-- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 500 cm <sup>3</sup>
8703 33 20	--- motor cars, used
8703 33 50	--- on-road/off-road, used
8703 33 90	--- other, used
8703 90	- Other
8703 90 20	--- motor cars, used
8703 90 90	--- other, used
8704	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods
8704 20	- other vehicles with compression ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)
8704 23	-- g.v.w. exceeding 20 tons
8704 23 10	--- tankers
8706 00	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings No 8701 to 8705
8706 00 20	--- for tractors
8707	Bodies (including cabs) for the motor vehicles of headings No 8701 to 8705
8707 10	- For the vehicles of heading No 8703
8707 90	- other



HS 6+	Description
8707 90 10	--- for motor buses and trolleybuses
8707 90 20	--- closed aluminum bodies for lorries
8707 90 90	--- Other
8708	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings No 8701 to 8705
8708 10	- Bumpers and parts thereof
8708 20	- other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs)
8708 29 10	--- aluminum sideboards for lorry bodies
8708 30	- brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof
8708 39	-- Other
8708 90	- other parts and accessories
8708 92	-- Silencers and exhaust pipes
8708 93	-- Clutches and parts thereof
8708 99	-- other
8708 99 10	--- joints, buckles and support guides except universal joints
8708 99 20	--- other parts, worked
8708 99 90	--- other parts, not further worked
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars
8711 10	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm <sup>3</sup>
8711 20	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 250 cm <sup>3</sup>
8711 20 10	--- new
8711 20 90	--- used
8711 30	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 500 cm <sup>3</sup>
8711 30 10	--- new
8711 30 90	--- used
8711 40	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 800 cm <sup>3</sup>
8711 40 10	--- new
8711 40 90	--- used
8711 50	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cm <sup>3</sup>
8711 50 90	--- used
8711 90	- Other
8711 90 10	--- side-cars
8711 90 90	--- Other
8714	Parts and accessories of vehicles of heading Nos 8711 to 8713
8714 10	- of motorcycles (including mopeds)
8714 11	-- Saddles
8714 90	- Other
8714 92	-- wheel rims and spokes

HS 6+	Description
8714 93	-- Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels
8714 94	-- Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof
8714 95	-- Saddles
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers, other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof
8716 20	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes
8716 20 90	--- Other
8716 30	- Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods
8716 31	-- tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers
8716 31 10	--- for liquefied gases
8716 40	- Other trailers and semi-trailers
8716 80	- Other vehicles
8903	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes
8903 10	- inflatable
8903 90	- other
8903 92	-- Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats
8903 99	-- Other
9401	Seats (other than those of heading No 9402) whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof
9401 30	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment
9401 90	- parts
9401 90 20	--- of metals, excluding shock-absorbers
9401 90 30	--- shock-absorbers
9401 90 40	--- of plastics
9404	Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastic, whether or not covered
9404 10	- Mattress supports
9404 20	- mattress
9404 21	-- Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered
9404 29	-- of other materials
9404 30	- Sleeping bags
9404 90	- Other
9406 00	Prefabricated buildings
9406 00 10	--- of plastics
9406 00 20	--- of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone
9406 00 40	--- of steel
9406 00 50	--- of wood
9406 00 90	--- Other
9602 00	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these material, molded or carved articles of wax, of stearin of natural gums or natural resins or of modeling pastes, and other molded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading No 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin

HS 6+	Description
9602 00 10	--- gelatin capsules for pharmaceutical purposes
9602 00 20	--- worked vegetable or mineral materials and articles of these materials
9602 00 90	--- Other
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap fasteners and press-studs button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks
9606 10	- Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor
9606 20	- buttons
9606 21	-- Of plastics, not covered with textile material
9606 22	-- Of base metal, not covered with textile material
9606 29	-- Other
9606 30	- Button moulds and other parts of buttons; Button blanks
9607	Slide fasteners and parts thereof
9607 10	- slide fasteners
9607 11	-- Fitted with chain scoops of base metal
9607 19	-- Other
9607 20	- Parts
9608	Ball-point, felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers, fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing other than those of heading No 9609
9608 10	- ball-point pens
9608 20	- felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers
9608 20 90	--- other
9608 30	- fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens
9608 31	-- Indian Ink drawing pens
9608 39	-- Other
9608 40	- Propelling or sliding pencils
9608 50	- sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings
9608 60	- Refills for ball-point pens, comprising the ball-point and ink-reservoir
9608 90	- other
9608 91	-- pen nibs and nib points
9608 91 10	--- golden pen nibs for writing
9608 91 20	--- Other pen nibs for writing
9608 91 30	--- Pen nibs for drawing
9608 91 90	--- nib points
9608 99	-- other
9608 99 20	--- refills for felt-tipped pens
9608 99 90	--- Other
9609	Pencils (other than pencils of heading No 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors chalks
9609 10	- Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath
9609 20	- Pencil leads, black or colored
9609 90	- Other

## ANNEX II

## CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR COMMUNITY INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

(Article 5.3)

Duty rates will be reduced as follows:

- on the date of entry into force of the Agreement, duty shall be reduced to 70 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2003, duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2004, duty shall be reduced to 40 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2005, duty shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2006, duty shall be reduced to 15 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2007, the remaining duties shall be abolished.

HS 6+	Description
2522	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading No 2825
2522 10	– Quicklime
2522 20	– Slaked lime
2522 30	– Hydraulic lime
2523	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cement, whether or not colored or in the form of clinkers
2523 10	– cement clinkers
2523 10 90	---- Other
2523 20	– Portland cement
2523 29	-- other
2523 29 20	---- Portland Cement with additions
2523 29 40	---- sulphate-resistant Cement
2523 29 50	---- Cement with low temperature of hydration
2523 29 60	---- metallurgical Cement and Cement for blast furnaces
2523 29 90	---- Other
2523 30	– Aluminous cement
2523 30 10	---- aluminous cement with content $Al_2O_3$ not exceeding 50 %
2523 90	– Other Hydraulic cements
2710 00	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations
2710 00 10	---- motor petrol and other light oils:
2710 00 12	----- leadless motor petrol
2710 00 13	----- Other motor petrols
2710 00 19	----- Other light oils and products based on light oils
2710 00 20	---- kerosene and other medium oils
2710 00 24	----- other petroleum

HS 6+	Description
2710 00 29	----- other medium oils and preparations on the basis of those oils
2710 00 30	---- heavy oils except waste and intended for further manufacturing
2710 00 31	----- gas oils
2710 00 32	----- extra light and light special fuel oil
2710 00 90	---- other
2710 00 99	----- waste oils
2807 00	Sulfuric acid; oleum
2807 00 10	---- sulfuric acid, pro analysis
2808 00	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids
2808 00 10	---- nitric acid, pro analysis
3102	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous
3102 90	- Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings
3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers, goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg
3105 10	- Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg
3206	Other coloring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading No 3203, 3204 or 3205; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined
3206 20	- pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:
3206 20 10	---- Chromium greens
3206 20 20	---- zinc yellows (zinc chromate)
3206 20 90	---- Other
3206 40	- Other coloring matter and other preparations:
3206 49	-- other
3206 49 20	---- concentrated dispersions of pigments
3206 49 40	---- based on carbon black
3304	Beauty or make-up preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or suntan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations
3304 10	-- Lip make-up preparations
3304 10 90	---- for retail sale
3304 20	-- Eye make-up preparations
3304 20 90	---- for retail sale
3304 30	-- Manicure or pedicure preparations
3304 30 90	---- for retail sale
3305	Preparations for use on the hair
3305 10	-- Shampoos
3305 10 90	---- for retail sale
3305 20	-- preparations for permanent waving or straightening

HS 6+	Description
3305 20 90	--- for retail sale
3305 30	-- Hair lacquers
3305 30 90	--- for retail sale
3305 90	-- Other
3305 90 90	--- for retail sale
3306	Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages.
3306 10	-- Dentifrices
3306 10 90	--- for retail sale
3306 90	-- Other
3306 90 90	--- for retail sale
3307	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilators and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included, prepared room deodorizers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties
3307 10	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations
3307 10 90	--- for retail sale
3307 20	-- personal deodorants and anti-perspirants
3307 20 90	--- for retail sale
3307 30	-- Perfumed bathsalts and Other bath preparations
3307 30 90	--- for retail sale
3307 40	Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites
3307 49	-- Other
3307 49 90	--- for retail sale
3402	Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading No 3401.
3402 10	-- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale
3402 11	-- Anionic
3402 11 10	--- alkylarylsulphonates
3402 11 20	--- polyglycol ether lauryl alcohol sulphonate
3402 20	-- preparations put up for retail sale
3402 20 10	--- in powder for washing
3402 20 90	--- Other
3402 90	- Other
3402 90 10	--- in powder for washing
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulfur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)
3808 20	- Fungicides

HS 6+	Description
3808 20 90	--- other fungicides, except for plant protection
3917	Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings thereof (for example, joints, elbows, flanges) of plastics
3917 20	- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid
3917 21	-- of polymers of Ethylene
3917 21 10	--- for submarine water line
3917 21 90	--- Other
3917 21 99	---- other
3917 22	-- of polymers of propylene
3917 22 90	--- other
3917 23	-- of polymers of Vinyl chloride
3917 23 90	--- other
3917 29	-- of Other plastics
3917 29 90	--- other
3917 31	-- Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa
3917 31 90	--- other
3917 32	-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings
3917 32 90	--- Other
3917 33	-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings
3917 33 90	--- other
3917 39	-- Other
3917 39 90	--- other
3917 40	- Fittings
3917 40 90	--- other
3918	Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter
3918 10	- of polymers of Vinyl chloride
3918 90	- of Other plastics
3919	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls
3919 10	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm
3919 10 10	--- of Polypropylene
3919 10 20	--- of polyvinyl chloride
3919 10 30	--- of polyethylene
3919 10 90	--- Other
3920	Other plates, sheet, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials
3920 10	- of polymers of Ethylene

HS 6+	Description
3920 10 90	--- Other
3920 30	- of polymers of Styrene
3920 40	- of polymers of vinyl chloride
3920 42	-- Flexible
4012	Retreated or used pneumatic tires of rubber; solid or cushion tires, interchangeable tires treads and tire flaps, of rubber
4012 10	- Retreaded tires
4012 10 90	--- other
4012 20	- used pneumatic tires
4012 20 90	--- other
4012 90	- other
4012 90 90	--- other
4409	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges of faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed
4409 20	- non-Coniferous
4409 20 20	--- of Other wood
4409 20 30	--- parquet flooring of beech
4409 20 40	--- parquet flooring of Other deciduous
4409 20 90	--- Other
4805	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets not further worked or processed that are specified in Note 2 to this Chapter
4805 20	- Multi-ply paper and paperboard
4805 29	-- Other
4805 29 10	--- testliner-brown
4805 29 90	--- Other
4805 30	- sulphite wrapping paper
4805 60	- Other paper and paperboard, weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less
4805 60 10	--- fluting from wastepaper
4805 60 90	--- other
4805 60 91	---- common wrapping paper
4805 60 99	---- Other
4805 70	- Other paper and paperboard, weighing more than 150 g/m, but less than 225 g/m
4808	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading No 4803.
4808 10	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated
6401	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes
6401 10	- Footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap



HS 6+	Description
6401 90	– Other footwear
6401 91	-- Covering the knee
6401 92	-- Covering the ankle but Not Covering the knee
6401 99	-- Other
6405	Other footwear
6405 90	– Other
6810	Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone whether or not reinforced
6810 10	– Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles
6810 11	-- Blocks and bricks for building
6810 19	-- Other
6810 90	– Other articles
6810 91	-- Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering
6810 99	– Other
6811	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fiber-cement or the like
6811 10	– Wavy flagstones
6811 20	– Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles
6811 30	– Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings
6811 90	– Other articles
6908	Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing
6908 10	– Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm
7003	Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked
7003 10	– Non-wired sheets
7003 12	-- Colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer
7003 19	-- Other
7003 19 90	--- Other
7003 20	– Wired sheets
7003 30	– Profiles
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass
7007 10	– Toughened (tempered) safety glass:
7007 11	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
7007 19	– Other
7007 20	– Laminated safety glass
7007 21	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
7007 21 90	--- other

HS 6+	Description
7007 29	-- Other
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass
7010 10	- Ampoules
7010 20	- Stoppers, lids and other closures
7010 90	- Other, of a capacity:
7010 91	-- Exceeding 1 l
7010 92	-- Exceeding 0.33 l but not exceeding 1 l
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods, other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails
7302 40	- fish-plates and Sole plates
7302 90	- Other
7304	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron)
7304 10	- line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines
7304 20	- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:
7304 29	-- Other
7304 29 20	--- casing of other steels of an external diameter less than 16"
7304 29 50	--- Other tubing of Other steels
7304 29 90	--- Other
7304 30	- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel
7304 31	-- cold drawn or cold rolled (cold reduced)
7304 31 90	--- Other
7304 31 99	---- other
7304 39	-- Other
7304 39 90	--- other
7306	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel
7306 10	- line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines
7306 20	- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas
7306 20 10	--- casing of an external diameter not exceeding 16"
7306 30	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel
7306 30 90	--- other
7306 60	- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section
7306 60 10	--- of iron and steel of square or rectangular cross-section not exceeding 280 mm
7306 60 19	---- other

HS 6+	Description
7310	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.
7310 10	– Of a capacity of 50 l or more
7310 20	– Of a capacity of less than 50 l
7310 21	-- Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping
7310 29	-- Other
7310 29 90	--- other
7314	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel
7314 20	– Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm <sup>2</sup> or more
7321	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7321 10	– Cooking appliances and plate warmers
7321 12	-- for liquid fuel
7321 80	– Other appliances
7321 81	-- for gas fuel or for both gas and Other fuels
7321 82	-- for liquid fuel
7321 83	-- for Solid fuel
7321 90	– Parts
7322	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7322 10	– Radiators and parts thereof
7322 11	-- of cast iron
7322 19	-- Other
7322 90	– Other
7322 90 90	--- other
7604	Aluminum bars, rods and profiles
7604 10	– Of aluminum, not alloyed
7604 20	– Of aluminum alloys
7604 21	-- Hollow Profiles
7604 21 10	--- surface protected (painted, varnished or coated with plastics)
7604 21 90	--- Other
7604 29	-- Other
7605	Aluminum wire
7605 10	– Of aluminum, not alloyed
7605 11	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm

HS 6+	Description
7605 11 90	--- Other
7605 19	-- Other
7606	Aluminum plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,2 mm
7606 10	- Rectangular (including square)
7606 11	-- Of aluminum, not alloyed
7606 11 90	--- Other
7606 12	-- of aluminum alloys
7606 12 20	--- aluminum sheets surface worked (painted, varnished or coated with plastics)
7606 12 90	--- Other
7606 90	- Other
7606 91	-- Of aluminum, not alloyed
7606 92	-- of aluminum alloys
7607	Aluminum foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm
7607 10	- Not backed
7607 19	-- Other
7607 19 90	--- Other
7607 20	- Backed
7607 20 90	--- other
7608	Aluminum tubes and pipes
7608 10	- Of aluminum, not alloyed
7608 10 90	-- other
7608 20	- of aluminum alloys
7608 20 90	-- other
7609 00	Aluminum tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).
7616	Other articles of aluminum
7616 90	- Other
7616 99	-- Other
7616 99 10	--- radiators
7616 99 90	--- Other
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware
8215 10	- sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal
8215 20	- Other sets of assorted articles
8215 90	- Other
8215 91	-- plated with precious metal
8215 99	-- Other

HS 6+	Description
8309	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles; threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal
8309 10	– Crown Corks
8309 90	– Other
8309 90 10	– – – Screw caps
8311	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying
8311 10	– Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding
8311 20	– Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding
8311 30	– Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame
8311 90	– Other, including parts
8403	Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402
8403 10	– Boilers
8403 10 10	– – – using gas or gas and Other fuel
8403 10 20	– – – using liquid fuel
8403 10 30	– – – using Solid fuel
8403 10 90	– – – Other
8404	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No 8402 or 8403 (for example, economizers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recovers), condensers for steam or the vapor power units
8404 10	– Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No 8402 or 8403
8404 10 10	– – – for use with boilers of heading No 8402
8404 10 90	– – – for use with boilers of heading No 8403
8404 20	– Condensers for steam or Other vapor power units
8406	Steam turbines and other vapor turbines
8406 10	– Turbines for marine propulsion
8406 10 10	– – – condensation turbines of a minimum output of 6 000 kW
8406 10 90	– – – Other
8406 80	– Other turbines
8406 81	– – Of an output exceeding 40 MW
8406 81 10	– – – for driving of electric generators of a minimum output of 200 000 kW in power stations or in heat and power stations
8406 81 90	– – – Other
8406 82	– – Of an output not exceeding 40 MW
8406 82 10	– – – condensation turbines of a minimum output of 6 000 kW
8406 82 90	– – – Other
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)
8408 10	– marine propulsion engines
8408 10 20	– – – with a engine power exceeding 150 kW but not exceeding 400 kW

HS 6+	Description
8408 10 90	--- other
8413	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device, liquid elevators
8413 11	-- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages
8413 30	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines
8413 30 90	-- other
8413 60	-- Other rotary positive displacement
8413 60 10	--- helicoidal monopumps for aggressive Chemical materials
8413 60 20	--- gear pumps for dosing of polymer materials for extruding of man-made textile mono-filaments, for aggressive materials
8413 60 30	--- gear pumps for Hydraulic fluid power
8413 60 39	---- other
8413 60 40	-- Screw pumps
8413 60 49	--- other
8413 60 50	-- vane pumps
8413 60 59	--- other
8413 60 90	-- Other
8413 60 99	--- other
8413 70	- Other centrifugal pumps
8413 70 10	-- multistage mud pumps for oil and gas wells
8414	Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans, ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters
8414 20	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps
8414 20 90	--- other
8416	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers; including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash discharges and similar appliances.
8416 10	- furnace burners for liquid fuel
8416 10 10	--- with capacity not exceeding 2 kg per hour
8416 10 20	--- with capacity exceeding 300 kg per hour
8416 10 90	--- Other
8416 20	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners
8416 20 10	--- with capacity not exceeding 84 MJ per hour
8416 20 20	--- for Solid fuels
8416 30	-- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances
8416 30 10	--- Mechanical ash dischargers
8416 30 90	--- Other
8416 90	- Parts
8424	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines

HS 6+	Description
8424 20	– Spray guns and similar appliances
8424 30	– steam or sand-blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines
8424 80	– Other appliances
8424 81	– Agricultural or horticultural
8424 81 10	– – – sprayers for vineyards
8424 81 30	– – – other atomizers not exceeding 400 l
8426	Ship's derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works truck fitted with a crane
8426 10	– Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers
8426 11	– – overhead travelling cranes on fixed support
8426 11 10	– – – for melting plants
8426 11 90	– – – Other
8426 20	– Tower cranes
8426 20 90	– – – Other
8426 90	– other machinery
8426 91	– – designed for mounting on road vehicles
8426 99	– – Other
8426 99 90	– – – other
8428	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics)
8428 10	– Lifts and skip hoists
8428 10 30	– – – other passenger or goods lifts for housing, business and industrial buildings and for hospitals
8428 30	– other continuous-action elevators and conveyors for goods or materials
8428 33	– – Other, belt type
8426 33 90	– – – other
8428 40	– Escalators and moving walkways
8428 90	– Other machinery
8428 90 10	– – – handling machinery for industry of bricks and Roofing tiles
8428 90 90	– – – Other
8428 90 99	– – – – other
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, grades, levelers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers
8429 50	– mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders
8429 51	– – Front-end shovel loaders
8429 51 20	– – – on wheels, with a engine power not exceeding 184 kW
8433	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading No 8437

HS 6+	Description
8433 50	– Other harvesting machinery, threshing machinery
8433 51	– – Combine harvester-threshers
8433 51 10	– – – For grain and maize
8433 51 12	– – – – with engines power exceeding 45 kW but not exceeding 167 kW
8458	Lathes (including turning centers) for removing metal
8458 10	– horizontal lathes
8458 11	– – Numerically controlled
8459	Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centers) of heading No 8458
8459 10	– Way-type unit head machines
8459 50	– milling machines, knee-type
8459 51	– – Numerically controlled
8460	Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, shaping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading No 8461
8460 20	other grinding machines in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm
8460 29	– – Other
8460 29 10	– – – for ball or ball-bearing Parts
8481	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shell, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves
8481 10	– pressure-reducing valves
8481 10 10	– – – pressure-regulating valves for compressed gas cylinders
8481 30	– check valves
8481 30 10	– – – vacuum baskets with valve
8481 40	– safety or relief valves
8481 40 10	– – – with normal size of 15 mm and more but not exceeding 1 200 mm and with pressure rating not exceeding 16 Mpa
8481 80	– other appliances
8481 80 20	– – – gate valves and butterfly valves with nominal size 25 mm and more but not exceeding 1 200 mm and with pressure rating not exceeding 4 MPa; forged gate valves with nominal size ½" and more but not exceeding 2" and with pressure-rating not exceeding 16 Mpa
8481 80 30	– – – shut-off valves with nominal size 8 mm and more but not exceeding 400 mm and with pressure rating not exceeding 4 MPa; forged shut-off valves with nominal size ½" and more but not exceeding 2" and with pressure rating not exceeding 16 MPa; shut-off
8481 80 40	– – – ball taps with nominal size 8 mm and more but not exceeding 700 mm and with pressure rating not exceeding 10 MPa
8481 80 50	– – – – underground and surface hydrants, valves and drilling saddles for household connections, air inlet-relief valves (with two balls), inlet strainers with valve ball bearings
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)
8501 30	– other DC motors; DC generators
8501 32	– – Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW



HS 6+	Description
8501 32 90	---- other
8501 34	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kW
8501 34 90	---- other
8501 40	- Other AC motors, single phase
8501 40 99	---- other
8501 50	- other AC motors, multi-phase
8501 51	- Of an output not exceeding 750 W
8501 51 10	---- motors with reduction gear for Doors opening and closing
8501 53	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW
8501 53 90	---- other
8501 60	- AC generators (alternators)
8501 61	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA
8501 61 90	---- other
8501 62	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA
8501 62 90	---- other
8501 63	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA
8501 63 90	---- other
8501 64	-- Of an output exceeding 750 kVA
8504	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors
8504 20	- liquid dielectric transformers
8504 21	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA
8504 21 10	---- measuring transformers
8504 21 90	---- Other
8504 22	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10 000 kVA
8504 23	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10 000 kVA
8504 30	- other transformers
8504 32	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA
8504 32 90	---- other
8504 33	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA
8504 33 10	---- of a capacity exceeding 20 kVA, for electric ovens for metal ores melting
8504 33 90	---- Other
8504 33 99	----- other
8504 34	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA
8504 34 10	---- for Electric ovens for ores melting
8504 50	- Other inductors
8504 50 90	---- other

HS 6+	Description
8516	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair dressing apparatus (for example hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading No 8545
8516 10	– Electric Instantaneous or Storage water heaters and immersion heaters
8516 20	– electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus
8516 29	-- Other
8516 80	– Electric heating resistors
8516 80 90	--- other
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders
8525 10	– Transmission apparatus
8525 10 10	--- for radio-broadcasting
8535	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes) for a voltage exceeding 1 000 volts
8535 20	– automatic circuit breakers
8535 21	-- For a voltage of less than 72,5 kV
8535 29	-- Other
8535 30	– isolating switches and make-and-break switches
8535 30 10	--- isolating switches
8535 30 90	--- make-and-break switches
8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 volts
8536 10	– fuses
8536 20	– Automatic circuit breakers
8536 30	– Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits
8536 40	– relays
8536 49	-- Other
8536 50	– Other switches
8536 50 90	--- other
8536 60	– lamps-holders, plugs and sockets
8536 69	-- Other
8536 69 90	--- other
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517
8537 10	– For a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V
8537 20	– For a voltage exceeding 1 000 V

HS 6+	Description
8538	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading No 8535, 8536 or 8537
8538 10	– Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading No 8537, not equipped with their apparatus
8539	Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps: arc-lamps
8539 20	– other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps
8539 22	-- Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V
8539 30	– discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps
8539 32	-- Mercury or sodium vapor lamps; metal halide lamps
8539 39	-- Other
8544	Insulated (including enameled or anodized) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fiber cables, made up of individually sheathed fibers, whether or not assembled with electrical conductors or fitted with electric conductors or fitted with connectors
8544 40	– other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V
8544 41	-- Fitted with connectors
8544 41 90	--- other
8544 49	-- Other
8544 49 10	--- insulated with paper
8544 49 19	---- other
8544 49 20	--- insulated with plastics
8544 49 29	---- other
8544 49 90	--- insulated with Other materials
8544 49 99	---- other
8544 50	– other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1 000 V
8544 51	-- Fitted with connectors
8544 51 90	--- other
8544 59	-- Other
8544 59 10	--- insulated with paper
8544 59 20	--- insulated with plastics
8544 59 30	--- insulated with rubber
8544 59 90	--- insulated with Other materials
8544 60	-- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1 000 V
8544 60 20	--- Other insulated with plastics
8544 60 30	--- Other insulated with rubber
8544 60 40	--- Other insulated with paper
8544 60 90	--- Other insulated with Other materials
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes

HS 6+	Description
8545 20	– Brushes
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
8548 10	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators
8548 10 90	--- Other
8701	Tractors (other than tractors of heading No 8709)
8701 10	– pedestrian controlled tractors
8701 10 10	--- of an engine power not exceeding 10 kW
8701 10 20	--- of an engine power exceeding 10 kW
8701 90	– Other
8701 90 10	--- agricultural, of an engine power not exceeding 50 kW
8701 90 20	-- agricultural, of an engine power exceeding 50 kW, but not exceeding 110 kW
8701 90 21	---- aged more than 5 years
8701 90 29	---- Other
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouse, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles
8709 10	– vehicles
8709 11	-- electrical
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs; protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators) instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, calipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
9017 30	– Micrometers, calipers and gauges
9017 30 20	--- calipers
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters thereof
9028 20	– liquid meters
9028 20 10	--- for fuels
9028 20 20	--- for water
9028 20 90	--- Other
9028 30	– electricity meters
9028 30 90	--- other
9401	Seats (other than those of heading No 9402) whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof
9401 40	– Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds
9401 50	– Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials
9401 60	– other seats, with wooden frames
9401 61	-- upholstered
9401 61 10	--- of bentwood
9401 61 90	--- Other

HS 6+	Description
9401 69	-- other
9401 69 10	--- of bentwood
9401 69 90	--- Other
9401 70	- other seats, with metal frames
9401 71	-- Upholstered
9401 79	-- Other
9401 80	- Other seats
9401 90	- parts
9401 90 10	--- of wood
9401 90 90	--- of Other materials
9403	Other furniture and parts thereof
9403 10	- metal furniture of a kind used in offices
9403 20	- Other metal furniture
9403 20 90	--- Other
9403 30	- wooden furniture of a kind used in offices
9403 40	- wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen
9403 50	- wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom
9403 60	- Other wooden furniture
9403 70	- furniture of plastics
9403 70 90	--- other
9403 80	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials
9403 90	- parts
9403 90 10	--- of wood
9403 90 20	--- of metals
9403 90 30	--- of plastics
9403 90 90	--- of Other materials

## ANNEX III

## DEFINITION OF 'BABY BEEF' PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 14.2

Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the Combined Nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN code and corresponding description taken together.

CN Code	Taric sub-division	Description
		Live bovine animals:
		– Other:
		– – Domestic species:
		– – – Of a weight exceeding 300 kg:
		– – – Heifers (female bovines that have never calved):
ex 0102 90 51		– – – – For slaughter:
	10	– Not yet having any permanent teeth, of a weight of 320 kg or more but not exceeding 470 kg <sup>(1)</sup>
ex 0102 90 59		– – – – Other:
	11	– Not yet having any permanent teeth, of a weight of 320 kg or more but not exceeding 470 kg <sup>(1)</sup>
	21	
	31	
	91	
		– – – – Other:
ex 0102 90 71		– – – – For slaughter:
	10	– Bulls and steers not yet having permanent teeth, of a weight of 350 kg or more but not exceeding 500 kg <sup>(1)</sup>
ex 0102 90 79		– – – – Other:
	21	– Bulls and steers not yet having permanent teeth, of a weight of 350 kg or more but not exceeding 500 kg <sup>(1)</sup>
	91	
		Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled:
ex 0201 10 00		– Carcasses and half-carcasses:
	91	– Carcasses of a weight of 180 kg or more but not exceeding 300 kg, and half carcasses of a weight of 90 kg or more but not exceeding 150 kg, with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (in particular those of the symphysis pubis and the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine texture, is white to light yellow in colour <sup>(1)</sup>
		– Other cuts with bone in:
ex 0201 20 20		– – 'Compensated' quarters:
	91	– 'Compensated' quarters of a weight of 90 kg or more but not exceeding 150 kg, with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (in particular those of the symphysis pubis and the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine texture, is white to light yellow in colour <sup>(1)</sup>
ex 0201 20 30		– – Unseparated or separated forequarters:
	91	– Separated forequarters, of a weight of 45 kg or more but not exceeding 75 kg, with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (in particular those of the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine texture, is white to light yellow in colour <sup>(1)</sup>
ex 0201 20 50		– – Unseparated or separated hindquarters:
	91	– Separated hindquarters of a weight of 45 kg or more but not exceeding 75 kg (but 38 kg or more and not exceeding 68 kg in the case of 'Pistola' cuts), with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (in particular those of the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine texture, is white to light yellow in colour <sup>(1)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.

## ANNEX IV a)

## CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

(Duty-free for unlimited quantities at the date of entering into force of the Agreement)

Croatian Tariff code	Description
0105 19 12	--- ducklings
0105 19 22	--- goslings
0105 19 30	--- guinea Fowls
0106 00 70	--- bee flocks and bee queens
0205 00	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen
0407 00	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked:
0407 00 59	--- duck eggs, other
0410 00	Edible products of animal origin not elsewhere specified or included
0504 00	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
0604	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared
0801	Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled
0803 00	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried
0804 10	- Dates
0804 30	- Pineapples
0805 30	- Lemons ( <i>Citrus limon</i> , <i>Citrus limonum</i> ) and limes ( <i>Citrus aurantifolia</i> )
0805 40	- Grapefruit
0805 90	- Other
0806 20	- Dried
0807 20	- Papaws (papayas)
0814 00	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions
0901 10	- Coffee, not roasted
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured
0904	Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>
0905 00	Vanilla
0906	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers
0907 00	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)
0908	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms
0909	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries
0910	Ginger, saffron, turmeric ( <i>curcuma</i> ), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices
1001 10	- Durum wheat
1002 00 10	--- Rye for sowing
1003 00 10	--- Barley for sowing
1004 00 10	--- Oats for sowing
1005 10	- Maize (corn) seed

Croatian Tariff code	Description
1006	Rice
1007 00	Grain sorghum
1008	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals
1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading No 0714 or of the products of Chapter 8
1108	Starches; inulin
1109 00	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried
1210	Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin
1211	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered
1212 10	– Locust beans, including locust bean seeds
1212 30	– Apricot, peach or plum stones and kernels
1212 99	-- Other
1213 00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets
1214	Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products
1501 00 10	--- pig grease for technical purposes (Not suitable for human feeding)
1501 00 30	--- poultry grease for technical purposes
1501 00 40	--- edible poultry fat
1501 00 90	--- Other
1502 00	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No 1503
1503 00	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1516 10	– Animal fats and oils and their fractions
1702 10	– Lactose and lactose syrup:
1702 60	– Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 % by weight of fructose
1703 10	– cane molasses
2003 20	– truffles
2009 11	-- Frozen orange juice
2009 19 10	--- concentrated orange juice
2009 20 10	--- concentrated grapefruit juice
2009 30 10	--- concentrated juice of any other single citrus fruit
2009 40 10	-- concentrated pineapple juice
2009 70 10	--- concentrated apple juice
2009 80 10	--- concentrated carrot juice
2009 80 20	--- concentrated juice of other fruit and vegetable
2009 90 10	-- concentrated mixtures of juices



Croatian Tariff code	Description
2301	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves
2302 10	- of Maize (corn)
2302 20	- of Rice
2302 40	- of Other cereals
2303 10	- Residues of starch manufacture and similar Residues
2305 00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil
2306 70	- of Maize (corn) germ
2307 00	Wine lees; argol
2308	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included
2309 10	- Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale

## ANNEX IV b)

**CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

(Duty-free within quota at the entering into force of the Agreement)

Croatian tariff code	Description	TQ tons	Yearly increase tons
0204	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.	100	5
0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen.	550	30
0805 10	Oranges	25 000	1 250
0809 10	Apricots	1 000	50
0810 10	Strawberries	200	10
1002 00 90	Rye	500	100
1206 00 90	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken	100	5
1507	Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	200	10
2004 90	Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	100	5
2009 80 90	Juices of any other single fruit or vegetable	300	15

## ANNEX IV c)

**CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

(Duty free for unlimited quantities one year after entering into force of the Agreement)

Croatian Tariff code	Description
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen
0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen
0407 00 69	--- goose eggs, other
0407 00 90	--- Other eggs
0714	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith
0802	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled
0811	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
0812	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
0813	Fruit, dried, other than that of headings Nos. 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter
1209	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing
1603 00	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
2003 10	- Mushrooms
2005 60	- Asparagus
2007 91	-- Citrus fruit
2008 19	-- Other, including mixtures
2008 20	- Pineapples
2008 30	- citrus fruit
2008 80	- Strawberries
2008 99 10	--- bananas and coconuts
2303 20	- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture
2303 30	- brewing or distilling dregs and waste
2304 00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil
2306 40	- of rape or colza Seeds

## ANNEX IV d)

**CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

(progressive elimination of MFN duties within tariff quotas)

Customs duties for the commodities listed in this annex shall be reduced and eliminated in accordance with the following timetable:

- on the entry into force of the Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 80 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2003 each duty shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2004 each duty shall be reduced to 40 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2005 each duty shall be reduced to 20 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2006 the remaining duties shall be abolished

Croatian Tariff code	Description	TQ tons	Yearly increase tons
0103 90	Live swine	500	25
0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	300	15
0401	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	3 000	150
0402	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	14 000	700
0405 10	Butter	200	10
0702	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled	7 500	375
0703 20	Garlic	1 000	50
0805 20	– Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids	2 400	120
0806 10	Table grapes	8 000	400
1509	Olive oil	350	20
1602 41 to 1602 49	Prepared or preserved meat of swine	300	15
1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form	5 700	285
2002	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	4 800	240
2009 19 90	– orange juice: other	1 800	90

## ANNEX IV e)

## CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

(Progressive reduction of MFN duties for unlimited quantities)

Customs duties for the commodities listed in this annex shall be reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

- on the entry into force of the Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 90 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2003 each duty shall be reduced to 80 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2004 each duty shall be reduced to 70 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2005 each duty shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2006 each duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty.

Croatian Tariff code	Description
0104	Live sheep and goats.
0105	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls:
0105 12	-- Turkeys
0105 92	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , weighing not more than 2 000 g
0105 92 20	--- other
0209	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
0404	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included
0407 00	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked
0407 00 40	--- turkey eggs
0601	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading No 1212
0602	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn
0603	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared
0708	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared
0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion
0901 20	- Coffee roasted
1003 00	Barley
1003 00 20	--- brewing
1004 00	Oats
1004 00 90	- other

Croatian Tariff code	Description
1005	Maize (corn).
1005 90	– Other
1104	Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading No 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground
1105	Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes
1702 30	– Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 % by weight of fructose
1702 40	– Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 % but less than 50 % by weight of fructose
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading No 2006
2005 40	– Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )
2005 51	– – Beans, shelled
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included
2008 50	– Apricots
2008 70	– Peaches
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
2009 40	– Pineapple juice
2009 40 90	– – – Other
2009 60	– Grape juice (including Grape must)
2206	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included
2302	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants
2302 30	– of wheat
2306	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading No 2304 or 2305
2306 90	– Other
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding
2309 90	– Other

## ANNEX IV f)

**CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

(Progressive reduction of MFN duties within quota)

Customs duties for the commodities listed in this annex shall be reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

- on the entry into force of the Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 90 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2003 each duty shall be reduced to 80 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2004 each duty shall be reduced to 70 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2005 each duty shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2006 each duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty.

Croatian tariff code	Description	TQ tons	Yearly increase tons
0102 90	Live bovine animals	200	10
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen	3 000	150
0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen	7 300	365
0406	Cheese and curd	2 000	100
0701	Potatoes, fresh or chilled	12 000	600
0703 10 0703 90	Onions and shallots, Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	10 000	500
0807 10	Melons (including watermelons):	5 500	275
0808 10	Fresh apples	5 400	300
1101	Wheat or meslin flour	900	45
1103	Cereal groats, meal and pellets	7 800	390
1107	Malt, whether or not roasted	15 000	750
1601 00	Sausages and similar products	1 800	90
1602 10 to 1602 39 1602 50 to 1602 90	Prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood, other than of swine	500	30
2401	Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse	200	10

## ANNEX V a)

## PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 15.1

Imports into the European Community of the following products originating in Croatia shall be subject to the concessions set out below:

CN Code	Description	Year 1 (duty)	Year 2 (duty)	Year 3 and following years (duty)
0301 91 10 0301 91 90 0302 11 10 0302 11 90 0303 21 10 0303 21 90 0304 10 11 ex 0304 10 19 ex 0304 10 91 0304 20 11 ex 0304 20 19 ex 0304 90 10 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 0305 49 45 ex 0305 59 90 ex 0305 69 90	Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> ): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 30 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 90 % of MFN duty	TQ: 30 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 80 % of MFN duty	TQ: 30 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 70 % of MFN duty
0301 93 00 0302 69 11 0303 79 11 ex 0304 10 19 ex 0304 10 91 ex 0304 20 19 ex 0304 90 10 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 90 ex 0305 69 90	Carp: live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 210 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 90 % of MFN duty	TQ: 210 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 80 % of MFN duty	TQ: 210 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 70 % of MFN duty
ex 0301 99 90 0302 69 61 0303 79 71 ex 0304 10 38 ex 0304 10 98 ex 0304 20 95 ex 0304 90 97 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 90 ex 0305 69 90	Sea bream ( <i>Dentex dentex</i> and <i>Pagellus</i> spp.): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 35 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 80 % of MFN duty	TQ: 35 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 55 % of MFN duty	TQ: 35 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 30 % of MFN duty
ex 0301 99 90 0302 69 94 ex 0303 77 00 ex 0304 10 38 ex 0304 10 98 ex 0304 20 95 ex 0304 90 97 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 90 ex 0305 69 90	Sea bass ( <i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i> ): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 550 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 80 % of MFN duty	TQ: 550 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 55 % of MFN duty	TQ: 550 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 30 % of MFN duty

CN Code	Description	Quota Volume per year	Rate of duty
1604 13 11 1604 13 19 ex 1604 20 50	Prepared or preserved sardines	180 tonnes	6 %
1604 16 00 1604 20 40	Prepared or preserved anchovies	40 tonnes	12,5 %

Over the quota volume, the full MFN rate of duty is applicable.

Duties of all products of HS position 1604 except prepared or preserved sardines and anchovies will be reduced, according to the following timetable, to the following levels:

Year	Year 1 (duty)	Year 2 (duty)	Year 3 (duty)	Year 4 and following years (duty)
Duty	80 % of MFN	70 % of MFN	60 % of MFN	50 % of MFN



## ANNEX V b)

## PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 15.2

Imports into Croatia of the following products originating in the European Community shall be subject to the concessions set out below:

CN Code	Description	Year 1 (duty)	Year 2 (duty)	Year 3 and following years (duty)
0301 91 10 0301 91 90 0302 11 10 0302 11 90 0303 21 10 0303 21 90 0304 10 11 ex 0304 10 19 ex 0304 10 91 0304 20 11 ex 0304 20 19 ex 0304 90 10 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 0305 49 45 ex 0305 59 90 ex 0305 69 90	Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> ): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 25 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 90 % of MFN duty	TQ: 25 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 80 % of MFN duty	TQ: 25 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 70 % of MFN duty
0301 93 00 0302 69 11 0303 79 11 ex 0304 10 19 ex 0304 10 91 ex 0304 20 19 ex 0304 90 10 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 90 ex 0305 69 90	Carp: live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 30 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 90 % of MFN duty	TQ: 30 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 80 % of MFN duty	TQ: 30 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 70 % of MFN duty
ex 0301 99 90 0302 69 61 0303 79 71 ex 0304 10 38 ex 0304 10 98 ex 0304 20 95 ex 0304 90 97 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 90 ex 0305 69 90	Sea bream ( <i>Dentex dentex</i> and <i>Pagellus</i> spp.): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 35 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 80 % of MFN duty	TQ: 35 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 55 % of MFN duty	TQ: 35 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 30 % of MFN duty
ex 0301 99 90 0302 69 94 ex 0303 77 00 ex 0304 10 38 ex 0304 10 98 ex 0304 20 95 ex 0304 90 97 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 90 ex 0305 69 90	Sea bass ( <i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i> ): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 60 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 80 % of MFN duty	TQ: 60 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 55 % of MFN duty	TQ: 60 t at 0 %  Over the TQ: 30 % of MFN duty

CN Code	Description	Quota Volume per year	Rate of duty
1604 13 11 1604 13 19 ex 1604 20 50	Prepared or preserved sardines	70 tonnes	12.5 %
1604 16 00 1604 20 40	Prepared or preserved anchovies	25 tonnes	10,5 %

Over the quota volume, the full MFN rate of duty is applicable.

Duties of all products of HS position 1604 except prepared or preserved sardines and anchovies will be reduced, according to the following timetable, to the following levels:

Year	Year 1 (duty)	Year 2 (duty)	Year 3 (duty)	Year 4 and following years (duty)
Duty	80 % of MFN	70 % of MFN	60 % of MFN	50 % of MFN

## ANNEX VI

**INTELLECTUAL, INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL PROPERTY RIGHTS***Referred to in article 36*

1. The parties confirm the importance they attach to the obligations arising from the following multilateral conventions:
    - International Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organizations (Rome, 1961);
    - Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property (Stockholm Act, 1967 and amended in 1979);
    - Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks (Stockholm Act, 1967 and amended in 1979);
    - Patent Cooperation Treaty (Washington, 1970, amended in 1979 and modified in 1984);
    - Convention for the Protection of Producers of Phonograms against Unauthorised Duplications of their Phonograms (Geneva 1971);
    - Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (Paris Act, 1971);
    - Nice Agreement concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the purposes of the Registration of Marks (Geneva, 1977 and amended in 1979);
    - WIPO Copyright Treaty (Geneva, 1996);
    - WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty (Geneva, 1996).
  2. From entry into force of this Agreement, the Parties shall grant, in accordance with the TRIPS agreement, to each others companies and nationals, in respect of the recognition and protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property, treatment no less favourable than that granted by them to any third country under bilateral agreements.
-

---

*LIST OF PROTOCOLS*

Protocol 1 On textile and clothing products

Protocol 2 On steel products

Protocol 3 On trade between Croatia and the Community in processed agricultural products

Protocol 4 Concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative co-operation

Protocol 5 On mutual administrative assistance in customs matters

Protocol 6 On road transit traffic

**PROTOCOL 1**  
**on textile and clothing products**

*Article 1*

This Protocol applies to the textile and clothing products (hereinafter 'textile products') listed in Section XI (Chapter 50 to 63) of the Combined nomenclature of the Community.

*Article 2*

1. Textile products falling within Section XI (Chapter 50 to 63) of the Combined nomenclature and originating in Croatia as defined in Protocol 4 of this Agreement will enter into the Community free of Customs duties on the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

2. The duties applied to direct imports into Croatia of textile products falling within Section XI (Chapter 50 to 63) of the Combined nomenclature and originating in the Community as defined in Protocol 4 of the Agreement, shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of Agreement except for products listed in Annex I and II to this Protocol for which the rates of duties shall be progressively reduced as provided therein.

3. Subject to this Protocol, the provisions of the Agreement and in particular Articles 6 and 7 of the Agreement shall apply to trade in textile products between the parties.

*Article 3*

The double-checking arrangements and other related issues regarding exports of textile products originating in Croatia to the Community and originating in the Community to Croatia are stipulated in the Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Croatia on trade in textile products initialled on 8 November 2000 and provisionally applied since 1 January 2001.

*Article 4*

From the entry into force of this Agreement, no new quantitative restrictions or measures of equivalent effect shall be imposed except as provided for under the above Agreement and its Protocols.

—

## ANNEX I

Duty rates will be reduced as follows:

- On the entry into force of the Agreement, duty shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty;
- On 1 January 2003, duty shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty;
- On 1 January 2004 the remaining duties shall be abolished.

HS 6+	Description
5111	Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.
5111 20	— Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
5207	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.
5207 10	— Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton
5207 10 10	---- non-mercerized
5207 10 90	---- mercerized
5208	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> .
5208 30	— Dyed:
5208 31	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5208 32	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5208 39	-- Other Fabrics
5208 50	— Printed:
5208 51	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5208 52	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5208 53	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5209	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> .
5209 20	— Bleached:
5209 22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5209 29	-- Other Fabrics
5209 30	— Dyed:
5209 39	-- Other Fabrics
5209 40	— Of yarns of different colours:
5209 49	-- Other Fabrics
5209 50	— Printed:
5209 59	-- Other Fabrics
5210	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> .
5210 20	— Bleached:
5210 29	-- Other Fabrics
5210 30	— Dyed:
5210 39	-- Other Fabrics
5210 50	— Printed:

HS 6+	Description
5210 59	-- Other Fabrics
5402	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.
5402 30	- textured yarn
5402 33	-- of polyesters
5402 33 90	--- measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex
5514	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .
5514 10	- Unbleached or bleached:
5514 12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5514 20	- Dyed:
5514 21	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5514 22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5514 29	-- Other woven Fabrics
5515	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.
5515 10	- Of polyester staple fibres:
5515 11	-- Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres
5515 12	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
5515 13	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or Fine Animal Hair
5515 19	-- Other
5516	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres
5516 10	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:
5516 11	-- Unbleached or bleached
5516 12	-- Dyed
5516 13	-- of yarns of different colours
5516 20	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:
5516 21	-- Unbleached or bleached
5516 22	-- Dyed
5516 23	-- of yarns of different colours
5516 24	-- printed
5516 30	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:
5516 31	-- Unbleached or bleached
5516 32	-- Dyed
5516 33	-- of yarns of different colours
5516 34	-- printed
5601	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.
5601 20	- Wadding; other articles of wadding:
5601 21	-- of Cotton
5601 21 10	--- Wadding
5601 21 90	--- articles of Wadding

HS 6+	Description
5603	Non-wovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.
5603 10	– Of man-made filaments:
5603 13	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5603 14	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5603 90	– Other:
5603 93	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5603 94	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5701	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.
5701 90	– of Other textile materials
5703	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up.
5703 20	– of nylon or Other polyamides
5703 30	– of Other man-made textile materials
5703 90	– of Other textile materials
5705 00	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.
5803	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading No. 5806.
5803 10	– of Cotton
5807	Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.
5807 90	– Other
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No. 5902.
5903 10	– with Polyvinyl chloride
5903 20	– with polyurethane
5903 90	– Other
5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading No. 5902.
5906 10	– Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm
5906 90	– Other:
5906 91	-- Knitted or crocheted
5906 99	-- Other
5909 00	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials
5909 00 10	--- Fire hosepiping and tubing
5909 00 90	--- other
6103	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.
6103 10	– Suits:
6103 11	-- of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6103 12	-- of synthetic fibres
6103 19	-- of Other textile materials
6103 20	– Ensembles:
6103 21	-- of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6103 22	-- of Cotton



HS 6+	Description
6103 23	-- of synthetic fibres
6103 29	-- of Other textile materials
6103 30	- Jackets and blazers:
6103 31	-- of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6103 32	-- of Cotton
6103 33	-- of synthetic fibres
6103 39	-- of Other textile materials
6103 40	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
6103 41	-- of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6103 42	-- of Cotton
6103 43	-- of synthetic fibres
6103 49	-- of Other textile materials
6301	Blankets and travelling rugs
6301 20	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travellingrugs, of wool or of fine animal hair
6301 30	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton
6301 40	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres
6301 90	- Other blankets and travelling rugs
6302	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.
6302 10	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted
6302 20	- Other bed linen, printed:
6302 21	-- of Cotton
6302 22	-- of man-made fibres
6302 29	-- of Other textile materials
6302 30	- Other bed linen:
6302 31	-- of Cotton
6302 31 90	--- Other
6302 39	-- of Other textile materials
6302 40	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted
6302 50	- Other table linen:
6302 51	-- of Cotton
6302 59	-- of Other textile materials

## ANNEX II

Duty rates will be reduced as follows:

- on the date of entry into force of the Agreement, duty shall be reduced to 65 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2003, duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2004, duty shall be reduced to 35 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2005, duty shall be reduced to 20 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2006, the remaining duties shall be abolished.

HS 6+	Description
5109	Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.
5109 10	– Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair
5109 90	– Other
6104	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.
6104 30	– Jackets and blazers:
6104 32	– – of Cotton
6104 33	– – of synthetic fibres
6104 39	– – of Other textile materials
6104 40	– Dresses:
6104 41	– – of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6104 42	– – of Cotton
6104 43	– – of synthetic fibres
6104 44	– – of Artificial fibres
6104 49	– – of Other textile materials
6104 50	– Skirts and divided skirts:
6104 51	– – of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6104 52	– – of Cotton
6104 53	– – of synthetic fibres
6104 59	– – of Other textile materials
6104 60	– Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
6104 62	– – of Cotton
6104 63	– – of synthetic fibres
6104 69	– – of Other textile materials
6105	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted.
6105 10	– of Cotton
6105 20	– of man-made fibres
6105 90	– of Other textile materials
6106	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.
6106 10	– of Cotton
6106 20	– of man-made fibres

HS 6+	Description
6106 90	– of Other textile materials
6107	Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.
6107 10	– Underpants and briefs:
6107 11	-- of Cotton
6107 12	-- of man-made fibres
6107 19	-- of Other textile materials
6107 20	– Nightshirts and pyjamas:
6107 21	-- of Cotton
6107 22	-- of man-made fibres
6107 29	-- of Other textile materials
6107 90	– Other:
6107 91	-- of Cotton
6107 92	-- of man-made fibres
6107 99	-- of Other textile materials
6108	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.
6108 20	– Briefs and panties:
6108 21	-- of Cotton
6108 22	-- of man-made fibres
6108 29	-- of Other textile materials
6108 30	– Nightdresses and pyjamas:
6108 31	-- of Cotton
6108 32	-- of man-made fibres
6108 39	-- of Other textile materials
6108 90	– Other:
6108 91	-- of Cotton
6108 92	-- of man-made fibres
6108 99	-- of Other textile materials
6109	T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.
6109 10	– of Cotton
6109 90	– of Other textile materials
6110	Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waist-coats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.
6110 10	– of wool or fine animal hair
6110 20	– of Cotton
6110 30	– of man-made fibres
6110 90	– of Other textile materials
6203	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).
6203 10	– Suits:
6203 11	-- of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6203 12	-- of synthetic fibres

HS 6+	Description
6203 12 90	--- Other
6203 19	-- of Other textile materials
6203 19 20	--- other, of cotton
6203 19 90	--- Other
6203 20	- Ensembles:
6203 21	-- of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6203 22	-- of Cotton
6203 22 90	--- Other
6203 23	-- of synthetic fibres
6203 23 90	--- Other
6203 29	-- of Other textile materials
6203 29 90	--- Other
6203 30	- Jackets and blazers:
6203 32	-- of Cotton
6203 32 90	--- Other
6203 33	-- of synthetic fibres
6203 33 90	--- Other
6203 39	-- of Other textile materials
6203 39 90	--- Other
6203 40	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
6203 42	-- of Cotton
6203 42 90	--- Other
6203 43	-- of synthetic fibres
6203 43 90	--- Other
6203 49	-- of Other textile materials
6203 49 90	--- Other
6204	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).
6204 10	- Suits:
6204 12	-- of Cotton
6204 13	-- of synthetic fibres
6204 19	-- of Other textile materials
6204 20	- Ensembles:
6204 22	-- of Cotton
6204 22 90	--- Other
6204 23	-- of synthetic fibres
6204 23 90	--- Other
6204 29	-- of Other textile materials
6204 29 90	--- Other
6204 30	- Jackets and blazers:
6204 32	-- of Cotton

HS 6+	Description
6204 32 90	---- Other
6204 33	-- of synthetic fibres
6204 33 90	---- Other
6204 39	-- of Other textile materials
6204 39 90	---- Other
6204 40	- Dresses:
6204 42	-- of Cotton
6204 43	-- of synthetic fibres
6204 44	-- of Artificial fibres
6204 49	-- of Other textile materials
6204 50	- Skirts and divided skirts:
6204 52	-- of Cotton
6204 53	-- of synthetic fibres
6204 59	-- of Other textile materials
6204 60	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
6204 61	-- of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6204 62	-- of Cotton
6204 62 90	---- Other
6204 63	-- of synthetic fibres
6204 63 90	---- Other
6204 69	-- of Other textile materials
6204 69 90	---- Other
6205	Men's or boys' shirts.
6205 10	- of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6205 20	- of Cotton
6205 30	- of man-made fibres
6205 90	- of Other textile materials
6206	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.
6206 30	- of Cotton
6206 40	- of man-made fibres
6206 90	- of Other textile materials
6309 00	Worn clothing and other worn articles.

## PROTOCOL 2

### on steel products

#### Article 1

This Protocol shall apply to the products listed in Chapters 72 of the Common Customs Tariff. It shall also apply to other finished steel products that may originate in future in Croatia under the above chapter.

#### Article 2

Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community on steel products originating in Croatia shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

#### Article 3

1. Customs duties applicable in Croatia on imports of steel products originating in the Community other than those listed in Annex I shall be abolished at the entry into force of the Agreement.

2. Customs duties applicable in Croatia on imports of steel products listed in Annex I, shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

- on the date of entry into force of the Agreement, duty shall be reduced to 65 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2003, duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2004, duty shall be reduced to 35 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2005, duty shall be reduced to 20 % of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2006, the remaining duties shall be abolished.

#### Article 4

1. Quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community of steel products originating in Croatia as well as measures having equivalent effect shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

2. Quantitative restrictions on imports into Croatia of steel products originating in the Community, as well as measures having equivalent effect, shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

#### Article 5

1. In view of the disciplines stipulated by article 35 of the Agreement, the Parties recognise the need and urgency that each Party addresses promptly any structural weaknesses of its steel sector to ensure the global competitiveness of its industry. Croatia shall therefore establish within two years the necessary restructuring and conversion programme for its steel industry to achieve viability of this sector under normal market conditions.

Upon request, the Community shall provide Croatia with the appropriate technical advice to achieve this objective.

2. Further to the disciplines stipulated by article 35 of the Agreement, any practices contrary to this Article shall be assessed on the basis of specific criteria arising from the application of the State aid disciplines of the Community, including secondary legislation, and including any specific rules on State aid control applicable to the steel sector after the expiry of the ECSC Treaty.

3. For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraph 1(iii) of article 35 of the Agreement with regard to steel products, the Community recognises that during five years after the entry into force of the Agreement Croatia may exceptionally grant State aid for restructuring purposes provided that:

- it leads to the viability of the benefiting firms under normal market conditions at the end of the restructuring period, and
- the amount and intensity of such aid are strictly limited to what is absolutely necessary in order to restore such viability and are progressively reduced, and
- the restructuring programme is linked to a global rationalisation and reduction of capacity in Croatia.

4. Each Party shall ensure full transparency with respect to the implementation of the necessary restructuring and conversion programme by a full and continuous exchange of information to the other Party, including details on the restructuring plan as well as amount, intensity and purpose for any State aid granted on the basis of paragraphs 2 and 3 of this article.

5. The Interim Committee shall monitor the implementation of the requirements set out in paragraphs 1 to 4 above.

6. If one of the Parties considers that a particular practice of the other Party is incompatible with the terms of this article, and if that practice causes or threatens to cause prejudice to the interests of the first Party or material injury to its domestic industry, this Party may take appropriate measures after consultation within the contact group referred to in Article 7 or after thirty working days following referral for such consultation.

#### Article 6

The provisions of Articles 6, 7 and 8 of the Agreement shall apply to trade between the Parties in steel products.

#### Article 7

The Parties agree that for the purpose of following and reviewing the proper implementation of this Protocol, a Contact Group shall be created in accordance with article 41 of the Agreement.

## ANNEX

7213	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregular would cils, of iron or non-alloy steel
7213 10	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process
7213 10 10	--- of a diameter measuring 8 mm and more, but not exceeding 14 mm
7213 10 90	--- Other
7213 90	- Other:
7213 91	-- Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter
7213 91 20	--- other, of a diameter measuring 8 mm and more
7214	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling
7214 20	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling
7214 20 10	--- of a diameter measuring 8 mm and more, but not exceeding 25 mm
7214 90	- Other
7214 99	-- Other
7214 99 10	--- of circular cross-section with a diameter measuring 8 mm and more, but not exceeding 25 mm
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel
7217 10	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished
7217 10 90	--- Other

**PROTOCOL 3****on trade between Croatia and the Community in processed agricultural products***Article 1*

1. The Community and Croatia apply to processed agricultural products the duties, listed in Annex I and Annex II respectively in accordance with the conditions mentioned therein, whether limited by quota or not.

2. The Interim Committee shall decide on:

- extensions of the list of processed agricultural products under this Protocol,
- amendments to the duties referred to in Annexes I and II,
- increases in or the abolition of tariff quotas.

3. The Interim Committee may replace the duties established by this Protocol by a regime established on the basis of the respective market prices of the Community and Croatia of agricultural products actually used in the manufacture of processed agricultural products subject to this Protocol.

*Article 2*

The duties applied pursuant to Article 1 may be reduced by decision of the Interim Committee:

- when in trade between the Community and Croatia the duties applied to the basic products are reduced, or
- in response to reductions resulting from mutual concessions relating to processed agricultural products.

*Article 3*

The Community and Croatia shall inform each other of the administrative arrangements adopted for the products covered by this Protocol. These arrangements should ensure equal treatment for all interested parties and should be as simple and flexible as possible.

---



## ANNEX I

**Duties applicable upon imports into the Community of goods originating in Croatia**

Duties are set to zero for imports into the Community of processed agricultural products originating in Croatia as listed hereafter.

CN Code	Description
(1)	(2)
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
0403 10	– Yoghurt:
0403 10 51 to 0403 10 99	-- Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
0403 90	– Other:
0403 90 71 to 0403 90 99	-- Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:
0405 20	– Dairy spreads:
0405 20 10	-- Of a fat content, by weight, of 39 % or more but less than 60 %
0405 20 30	-- Of a fat content, by weight, of 60 % or more but not exceeding 75 %
0509 00	Natural sponges of animal origin:
0509 00 90	– Other
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:
0710 40 00	– Sweet corn
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:
0711 90	– Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:
	-- Vegetables
0711 90 30	--- Sweet corn
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
	– Vegetable saps and extracts:
1302 12 00	-- Of liquorice
1302 13 00	-- Of hops
1302 20	– Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:
1302 20 10	-- Dry
1302 20 90	-- Other
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):
1505 10 00	– Wool grease, crude
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:
1516 20	– Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:

(1)	(2)
1516 20 10	-- Hydrogenated castor oil, so called 'opal-wax'
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516:
1517 10	- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:
1517 10 10	-- Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats
1517 90	- Other:
1517 90 10	-- Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats
	-- Other:
1517 90 93	--- Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparations
1518 00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:
1518 00 10	- Linoxyn
	- Other:
1518 00 91	-- Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516
	-- Other:
1518 00 95	--- Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions
1518 00 99	--- Other
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:
1521 90	- Other:
	-- Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not refined or coloured
1521 90 99	--- Other
1522 00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:
1522 00 10	- Degras
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:
1702 50 00	- Chemically pure fructose
1702 90	- Other, including invert sugar:
1702 90 10	-- Chemically pure maltose
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa

(1)	(2)
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared: – Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:
1902 11 00	-- Containing eggs
1902 19	-- Other
1902 20	– Stuffed pasta whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared: -- Other:
1902 20 91	--- Cooked
1902 20 99	--- Other
1902 30	– Other pasta
1902 40	– Couscous
1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, cornflakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)), in grain form, or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
2001	Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:
2001 90	– Other:
2001 90 30	-- Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )
2001 90 40	-- Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch
2001 90 60	-- Palm hearts
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:
2004 10	– Potatoes: -- Other:
2004 10 91	--- In the form of flour, meal or flakes
2004 90	– Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:
2004 90 10	-- Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:
2005 20	– Potatoes:
2005 20 10	-- In the form of flour, meal or flakes
2005 80 00	– Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )
2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:

(1)	(2)
	– Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:
2008 11	-- Ground-nuts:
2008 11 10	--- Peanut butter
	– Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:
2008 91 00	-- Palm hearts
2008 99	-- Other:
	--- Not containing added spirit:
	---- Not containing added sugar:
2008 99 85	----- Maize (corn), other than sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )
2008 99 91	----- Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5 % or more by weight of starch
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading No 3002); prepared baking powders:
2102 10	– Active yeasts
2102 20	– Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead:
	-- Inactive yeasts:
2102 20 11	--- In tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 1 kg.
2102 20 19	--- Other
2102 30 00	– Prepared baking powders
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2103 10 00	– Soya sauce
2103 20 00	– Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces
2103 30	– Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2103 30 90	-- Prepared mustard
2103 90	– Other:
2103 90 90	-- Other
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations
2105 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:
2106 10	– Protein concentrates and textured protein substances
2106 90	– Other:
2106 90 10	-- Cheese fondues
2106 90 20	-- Compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages
	-- Other:
2106 90 92	--- Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch

(1)	(2)
2106 90 98	--- Other
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009
2203 00	Beer made from malt
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:
2208 40	- Rum and taffia
2208 90	- Other:
2208 90 91 to 2208 90 99	-- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % volume
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; 'homogenized' or 'reconstituted' tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences
2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
	- Other polyhydric alcohols:
2905 43 00	-- Mannitol
2905 44	-- D-glucitol (sorbitol)
2905 45 00	-- Glycerol
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:
3301 90	- Other:
3301 90 21	--- Of liquorice and hops
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as a raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:
3302 10	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries
	-- Of the type used in the drink industries:
	--- Preparations containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage:
3302 10 10	---- Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5 %
	---- Other:
3302 10 21	----- Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose, or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch
3302 10 29	----- Other
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:
3501 10	- Casein:
3501 10 50	-- For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs or fodder

(1)	(2)
3501 10 90	-- Other
3501 90	- Other:
3501 90 90	-- Other
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:
3505 10	- Dextrins and other modified starches:
3505 10 10	-- Dextrins
	-- Other modified starches:
3505 10 90	--- Other
3505 20	- Glues
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:
3809 10	- With a basis of amylaceous substances
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:
	- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining
3823 11 00	-- Stearic acid
3823 12 00	-- Oleic acid
3823 13 00	-- Tall oil fatty acids
3823 19	-- Other
3823 70 00	- Industrial fatty alcohols
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:
3824 60	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905 44

## ANNEX II

## List 1: Goods originating in the Community for which Croatia will eliminate duties (immediately or gradually)

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
0501 00 00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair	0					
0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair	0					
0503 00 00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	0					
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers	0					
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products	0					
0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products	0					
0508 00 00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof	0					
0509 00	Natural sponges of animal origin	0					
0510 00 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved	0					
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:						
0710 40 00	– Sweet corn	0					
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:						
0711 90	– Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:						
	– – Vegetables						
0711 90 30	– – – Sweet corn	0					
0903 00 00	Maté	0					

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i> ) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:						
1212 20 00	– Seaweeds and other algae	0					
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:						
	– Vegetable saps and extracts:						
1302 12 00	-- Of liquorice	0					
1302 13 00	-- Of hops	0					
1302 14 00	-- Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	0					
1302 19	-- Other:						
1302 19 30	--- Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations	0					
	--- Other:						
1302 19 91	---- Medicinal	0					
1302 20	– Pectic substances, pectinates and pectate	0					
	– Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:						
1302 31 00	-- Agar-agar	0					
1302 32	-- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or sugar seeds:						
1302 32 10	--- Of locust beans or locust bean seeds	0					
1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark)	0					
1402	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	0					
1403	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles	0					
1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	0					
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)	0					



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1506 00 00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	0					
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:						
1515 60 00	– Jojoba oil and its fractions	0					
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:						
1516 20	– Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:						
1516 20 10	– – Hydrogenated castor oil, so called 'opal-wax'	0					
1518 00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:						
1518 00 10	– Linoxyn	0					
	– Fixed vegetable oils, fluid, mixed, for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption						
1518 00 91 to 1518 00 99	– Other	0					
1520 00 00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	0					
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured	0					
1522 00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:						
1522 00 10	– Degras	0					
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:						
1702 50 00	– Chemically pure fructose	0					
1702 90	– Other, including invert sugar:						
1702 90 10	– – Chemically pure maltose	0					

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:						
1704 10	– Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	0					
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted	0					
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	0					
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	0					
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:						
1901 10 00	– Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	0					
1901 20 00	– Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No 1905	0					
1901 90	– Other	80	60	40	30	15	0
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:						
	– Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:						
1902 11 00	-- Containing eggs	80	60	40	30	0	
1902 19	-- Other	80	60	40	30	0	
1902 20	– Stuffed pasta whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:						
	-- Other:						
1902 20 91	--- Cooked	80	60	40	30	0	
1902 20 99	--- Other	80	60	40	30	0	
1902 30	– Other pasta	80	60	40	30	0	
1902 40	– Couscous	80	60	40	30	0	
1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	0					
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn-flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)), in grain form, or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	0					

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2001	Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:						
2001 90	– Other:						
2001 90 30	-- Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )	0					
2001 90 40	-- Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch	0					
2001 90 60	-- Palm hearts	0					
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:						
2004 10	– Potatoes:						
	-- Other:						
2004 10 91	--- In the form of flour, meal or flakes	0					
2004 90	– Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:						
2004 90 10	-- Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )	0					
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:						
2005 20	– Potatoes:						
2005 20 10	-- In the form of flour, meal or flakes	0					
2005 80 00	– Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )	0					
2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:						
	– Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:						
2008 11	-- Ground-nuts:						
2008 11 10	--- Peanut butter	0					
	– Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:						
2008 91 00	-- Palm hearts	0					
2008 99	-- Other:						
	--- Not containing added spirit:						
	---- Not containing added sugar:						

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2008 99 85	----- Maize (corn), other than sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )	0					
2008 99 91	----- Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5 % or more by weight of starch	0					
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	0					
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading No 3002); prepared baking powders	80	60	40	30	15	0
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:						
2103 10 00	- Soya sauce	0					
2103 20 00	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	0					
2103 30	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	0					
2103 90	- Other:						
2103 90 10	-- Mango chutney, liquid	0					
2103 90 30	-- Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength by volume of 44,2 to 49,2 % vol containing from 1,5 to 6 % by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and from 4 to 10 % of sugar, in containers holding 0,5 litre or less	80	60	40	30	15	0
2103 90 90	-- Other	80	60	40	30	15	0
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations	80	60	40	30	15	0
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:						
2106 10	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	0					
2106 90	- Other:						
2106 90 10	-- Cheese fondues	0					
2106 90 20	-- Compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages	0					
	-- Other:						

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2106 90 92	--- Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch	0					
2106 90 98	--- Other	80	60	40	30	15	0
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:						
2201 90 00	- Other	0					
2203 00	Beer made from malt	80	65	50	0		
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	80	65	50	0		
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:						
2208 20	- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc	80	65	50	0		
2208 30	- Whiskies	80	50	0			
2208 40	- Rum and taffia	80	65	50	0		
2208 50	- Gin and Geneva	80	65	50	0		
2208 60	- Vodka	80	65	50	0		
2208 70	- Liqueurs and cordials	80	65	50	0		
2208 90	- Other:						
2208 90 11 to 2208 90 19	-- Arrack	80	65	50	0		
	-- Pear or cherry spirit (excluding liqueurs) excluding plum-brandy (Slivovitz), in containers holding:						
ex 2208 90 33	--- 2 litres or less:	80	65	50	0		
ex 2208 90 38	--- More than 2 litres:	80	65	50	0		
2208 90 41 to 2208 90 78	-- Other spirits and other spirituous beverages	80	65	50	0		
2208 90 91 to 2208 90 99	-- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % volume	80	65	50	0		
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or tobacco substitutes:						
2402 10 00	- Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco	0					

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; 'homogenised' or 'reconstituted' tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:						
	– Other:						
2403 91 00	-- 'Homogenized' or 'reconstituted' tobacco	0					
2403 99	-- Other	0					
2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:						
	– Other polyhydric alcohols:						
2905 43 00	-- Mannitol	0					
2905 44	-- D-glucitol (sorbitol)	0					
2905 45 00	-- Glycerol	0					
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:						
	– Other:						
	-- Extracted oleoresins:						
3301 90 21	---- Of liquorice and hops	0					
3301 90 30	---- Other	0					
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as a raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:						
	– Of a kind used in the food or drink industries						
	-- Of the type used in the drink industries:						
	---- Preparations containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage:						
3302 10 10	----- Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5 %	0					
	----- Other:						
3302 10 21	----- Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose, or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch	0					
3302 10 29	----- Other	0					

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivates; casein glues:						
3501 10	– Casein	0					
3501 90	– Other:						
3501 90 90	-- Other	0					
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:						
3505 10	– Dextrins and other modified starches:						
3505 10 10	-- Dextrins	0					
	-- Other modified starches:						
3505 10 90	--- Other	0					
3505 20	– Glues	0					
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:						
3809 10	– With a basis of amylaceous substances	0					
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:						
	– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining						
3823 11 00	-- Stearic acid	0					
3823 12 00	-- Oleic acid	0					
3823 13 00	-- Tall oil fatty acids	0					
3823 19	-- Other	0					
3823 70 00	– Industrial fatty alcohols	0					
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:						
3824 60	– Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905 44	0					

**List 2: Quotas and duties applicable upon import into Croatia of goods originating in the Community**

Note: The products listed in this Table shall benefit from a zero-duty tariff within the tariff quotas set out below. The volume of these quotas will be increased annually in the years 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006 by 10 % of the volume for 2002. The applicable duty for quantities exceeding these volumes will be reduced in the years 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006 to 90 %, 80 %, 70 %, 60 % and 50 % of the MFN duty rate.

CN Code	Description	Quota for 2002
(1)	(2)	(3)
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:	1 600 tonnes
0403 10	– Yoghurt:	
0403 10 51 to 0403 10 99	– – Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	
0403 90	– Other:	
0403 90 71 to 0403 90 99	– – Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:	40 tonnes
0405 20	– Dairy spreads:	
0405 20 10	– – Of a fat content, by weight, of 39 % or more but less than 60 %	
0405 20 30	– – Of a fat content, by weight, of 60 % or more but not exceeding 75 %	
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516:	500 tonnes
1517 10	– Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:	
1517 10 10	– – Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats	
1517 90	– Other:	
1517 90 10	– – Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats	
	– – Other	
1517 90 93	– – – Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparations	
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:	3 500 tonnes
2201 10	– Mineral waters and aerated waters	



(1)	(2)	(3)
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances	300 hl
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:	50 hl
ex 2208 90 33 ex 2208 90 38	----- plum-brandy (Slivovitz)	
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or tobacco substitutes:	25 tonnes
2402 20	- Cigarettes containing tobacco	
2402 90 00	- Other	
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; 'homogenised' or 'reconstituted' tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:	30 tonnes
2403 10	- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion	

### List 3: Quotas and duties applicable upon import into Croatia of goods originating in the Community

Note: The products listed in this Table shall be subject to concessions set out below. The volume of the tariff quotas will be increased annually in the years 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006 by 10 % of the volume for 2002. The applicable duty for quantities exceeding these volumes will be reduced in the years 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006 to 90 %, 80 %, 65 %, 55 % and 40 % of the MFN duty rate.

CN Code	Description	Quota for 2002 (tonnes)	Applicable duty within quota (% of MFN)		
			2002	2003	2004
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:				
1704 90	- Other	500	50	0	0
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	1 400	45	22,5	0
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	1 600	45	22,5	0
2105 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	700	45	22,5	0
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	9 000	50	25	0

## PROTOCOL No 4

### definition of the concept of originating products and methods of administrative co-operation

#### TITLE I

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS

##### Article 1

#### Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) 'manufacture' means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;
- (b) 'material' means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;
- (c) 'product' means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;
- (d) 'goods' means both materials and products;
- (e) 'customs value' means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);
- (f) 'ex-works price' means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the Community or in Croatia in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;
- (g) 'value of materials' means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or in Croatia;
- (h) 'value of originating materials' means the value of such materials as defined in subparagraph (g) applied *mutatis mutandis*;
- (i) 'added value' shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the materials incorporated which originate in the other Contracting Party or, where the customs value is not known or cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price for the materials in the Community or Croatia;
- (j) 'chapters' and 'headings' mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as 'the Harmonised System' or 'HS';

- (k) 'classified' refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;
- (l) 'consignment' means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;
- (m) 'territories' includes territorial waters.

#### TITLE II

#### DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

##### Article 2

#### General requirements

1. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in the Community:

- (a) products wholly obtained in the Community within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;
- (b) products obtained in the Community incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol;

2. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in Croatia:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Croatia within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;
- (b) products obtained in Croatia incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in Croatia within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol.

##### Article 3

#### Bilateral cumulation in the Community

Materials originating in Croatia shall be considered as materials originating in the Community when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 7.1.

*Article 4***Bilateral cumulation in Croatia**

Materials originating in the Community shall be considered as materials originating in Croatia when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 7.1.

*Article 5***Wholly obtained products**

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in the Community or in Croatia:

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of the Community or Croatia by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;
- (k) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in subparagraphs(a) to (j).

2. The terms 'their vessels' and 'their factory ships' in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

- (a) which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Croatia;
- (b) which sail under the flag of a Member State or of Croatia;

(c) which are owned to an extent of at least 50 per cent by nationals of Member States or of Croatia, or by a company with its head office in one of these States, of which the manager or managers, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Supervisory Board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of Member States or of Croatia and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States;

(d) of which the master and officers are nationals of Member States or Croatia;

and

(e) of which at least 75 per cent of the crew are nationals of Member States or Croatia.

*Article 6***Sufficiently worked or processed products**

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

- (a) their total value does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product;
- (b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

This paragraph shall not apply to products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply except as provided in Article 7.

*Article 7***Insufficient working or processing operations**

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 6 are satisfied:

- (a) preserving operations to ensure that the products remain in good condition during transport and storage;
- (b) breaking-up and assembly of packages;
- (c) washing, cleaning; removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or other coverings;
- (d) ironing or pressing of textiles;
- (e) simple painting and polishing operations;
- (f) husking, partial or total bleaching, polishing, and glazing of cereals and rice;
- (g) operations to colour sugar or form sugar lumps;
- (h) peeling, stoning and shelling, of fruits, nuts and vegetables;
- (i) sharpening, simple grinding or simple cutting;
- (j) sifting, screening, sorting, classifying, grading, matching; (including the making-up of sets of articles);
- (k) simple placing in bottles, cans, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards and all other simple packaging operations;
- (l) affixing or printing marks, labels, logos and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (m) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds;
- (n) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article or disassembly of products into parts;
- (o) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (n);
- (p) slaughter of animals.

2. All operations carried out either in the Community or in Croatia on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

*Article 8***Unit of qualification**

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product

which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonised System.

Accordingly, it follows that:

- (a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;
- (b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonised System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

*Article 9***Accessories, spare parts and tools**

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

*Article 10***Sets**

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set.

*Article 11***Neutral elements**

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

- (a) energy and fuel;
- (b) plant and equipment;
- (c) machines and tools;
- (d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

## TITLE III

**TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS***Article 12***Principle of territoriality**

1. The conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II must continue to be fulfilled at all times in the Community or in Croatia.

2. If originating goods exported from the Community or from Croatia to another country are returned, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) the returning goods are the same as those that were exported;

and

(b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

3. The acquisition of originating status in accordance with the conditions set out in Title II shall not be affected by working or processing done outside the Community or Croatia on materials exported from the Community or Croatia and subsequently reimported there, provided:

(a) the said materials are wholly obtained in the Community or Croatia or have undergone working or processing beyond the insufficient operations listed in Article 7 prior to being exported; and

(b) it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(i) the reimported goods have been obtained by working or processing the exported materials;

and

(ii) the total added value acquired outside the Community or Croatia by applying the provisions of this Article does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the end product for which originating status is claimed.

4. For the purposes of paragraph 3, the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II shall not apply to working or processing done outside the Community or Croatia. But where, in the list in Annex II, a rule setting a maximum value for all the non-originating materials incorporated is applied in determining the originating status of the end product, the total value of the non-originating materials incorporated in the territory of the party concerned, taken together with the total added value acquired outside the Community or Croatia by applying the provisions of this Article, shall not exceed the stated percentage.

5. For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraph 3 and 4, 'total added value' shall be taken to mean all costs arising outside the Community or Croatia, including the value of the materials incorporated there.

6. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products which do not fulfil the conditions set out in the list in Annex II and which can be considered sufficiently worked or processed only if the general values fixed in Article 6.2 are applied.

7. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products coming under Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

8. Any working or processing of the kind covered by the provisions of this Article and done outside the Community or Croatia shall be done under the outward processing arrangements, or similar arrangements.

*Article 13***Direct transport**

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between the Community and Croatia. However, products constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, transshipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of the Community or Croatia.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:

(a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country through the country of transit; or

(b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:

(i) giving an exact description of the products;

(ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used;

and

(iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or

(c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

*Article 14***Exhibitions**

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country other than the Community or Croatia shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these products from the Community or Croatia to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in the Community or Croatia;
- (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;

and

- (d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

## TITLE IV

**DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION***Article 15***Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties**

1. Non-originating materials used in the manufacture of products originating in the Community or in Croatia, for which a proof of origin is issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V shall not be subject in the Community or in Croatia to drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties of whatever kind.

2. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall apply to any arrangement for refund, remission or non-payment, partial or complete, of customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable in the Community or in Croatia to materials used in the manufacture, where such refund, remission or non-payment applies, expressly or in effect, when products

obtained from the said materials are exported and not when they are retained for home use there.

3. The exporter of products covered by a proof of origin shall be prepared to submit at any time, upon request from the customs authorities, all appropriate documents proving that no drawback has been obtained in respect of the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of the products concerned and that all customs duties or charges having equivalent effect applicable to such materials have actually been paid.

4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3 shall also apply in respect of packaging within the meaning of Article 8(2), accessories, spare parts and tools within the meaning of Article 9 and products in a set within the meaning of Article 10 when such items are non-originating.

5. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 4 shall apply only in respect of materials which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies. Furthermore, they shall not preclude the application of an export refund system for agricultural products, applicable upon export in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

6. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, Croatia may apply arrangements for drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable to materials used in the manufacture of originating products, subject to the following provisions:

- (a) a 5 per cent rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 25 to 49 and 64 to 97 of the Harmonised System, or such lower rate as is in force in Croatia;
- (b) a 10 per cent rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System, or such lower rate as is in force in Croatia.

7. The provisions of this Article shall apply from 1 January 2003. The provisions of paragraph 6 shall apply until 31 December 2005 and may be reviewed by common accord.

## TITLE V

**PROOF OF ORIGIN***Article 16***General requirements**

1. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into Croatia and products originating in Croatia shall, on importation into the Community benefit from this Agreement upon submission of either:

- (a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III;

or

(b) in the cases specified in Article 21.1, a declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV, given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified (hereinafter referred to as the 'invoice declaration').

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 26, benefit from this Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

#### Article 17

##### Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorised representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III. These forms shall be completed in one of the languages in which this Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If they are hand-written, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State or Croatia if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Croatia and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.

7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

#### Article 18

##### Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 17(7), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

(a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances;

or

(b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE', 'ΕΚΔΟΘΕΝ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΥΣΤΕΡΩΝ', 'EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI', 'EMITIDO A POSTERIORI', 'ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN', 'UTFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND', 'NAKNADNO IZDANO'

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

#### Article 19

##### Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE', 'ΑΝΤΙΓΡΑΦΟ', 'DUPLICADO', 'SEGUNDA VIA', 'KAK-SOISKAPPALE',

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

#### Article 20

### Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in the Community or in Croatia, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the Community or in Croatia. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed.

#### Article 21

### Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 16.1(b) may be made out:

(a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22,

or

(b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.

2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Croatia and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is hand-written, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.

5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.

6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

#### Article 22

### Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter (hereinafter referred to as 'approved exporter') who makes frequent shipments of products under this Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.

3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.

4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.

5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, does not fulfil the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

#### Article 23

### Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.

2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.



3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

#### Article 24

##### Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

#### Article 25

##### Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) of the Harmonised System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or heading Nos 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonised System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

#### Article 26

##### Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200

in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

#### Article 27

##### Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 17.3 and 21.3 used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Croatia and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist *inter alia* of the following:

- (a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;
- (b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or in Croatia where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in the Community or in Croatia, issued or made out in the Community or in Croatia, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (d) movement certificates EUR.1 or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or in Croatia in accordance with this Protocol.

#### Article 28

##### Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 17.3.

2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 21.3.

3. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 17.2.

4. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

## Article 29

**Discrepancies and formal errors**

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not *ipso facto* render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.
2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

## Article 30

**Amounts expressed in euro**

1. For the application of the provisions of Article 21.1(b) and Article 26.3 in cases where products are invoiced in a currency other than euro, amounts in the national currencies of the Member States or Croatia equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro shall be fixed annually by each of the countries concerned.
2. A consignment shall benefit from the provisions of Article 21.1(b) or Article 26.3 by reference to the currency in which the invoice is drawn up, according to the amount fixed by the Community or Croatia.
3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day of October. The amounts shall be communicated to the Commission of the European Communities by 15 October and shall apply from 1 January the following year. The Commission of the European Communities shall notify Croatia of the relevant amounts.
4. Croatia may round up or down the amount resulting from the conversion into its national currency of an amount expressed in euro. The rounded-off amount may not differ from the amount resulting from the conversion by more than 5 per cent. Croatia may retain unchanged its national currency equivalent of an amount expressed in euro if, at the time of the annual adjustment provided for in paragraph 3, the conversion of that amount, prior to any rounding-off, results in an increase of less than 15 per cent in the national currency equivalent. The national currency equivalent may be retained unchanged if the conversion would result in a decrease in that equivalent value.
5. The amounts expressed in euro shall be reviewed by the Interim Committee at the request of the Community or Croatia. When carrying out this review, the Interim Committee shall consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euro.

## TITLE VI

**ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION**

## Article 31

**Mutual assistance**

1. The customs authorities of the Member States and of Croatia shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of movement certificates EUR.1 and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for verifying those certificates and invoice declarations.
2. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the Community and Croatia shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1 or the invoice declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

## Article 32

**Verification of proofs of origin**

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.
3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.
4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Croatia and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol. Where the cumulation provisions in accordance with Article 3 and 4 of this Protocol were applied and in connection with Article 17.3, the reply shall include a copy (copies) of the movement certificate(s) or invoice declaration(s) relied upon.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within ten months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

#### Article 33

#### Dispute settlement

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 32 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Interim Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall be under the legislation of the said country.

#### Article 34

#### Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

#### Article 35

#### Free zones

1. The Community and Croatia shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community or in Croatia are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new EUR.1 certificate at the exporter's

request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

#### TITLE VII

#### CEUTA AND MELILLA

#### Article 36

#### Application of the Protocol

1. The term 'Community' used in Article 2 does not cover Ceuta and Melilla.

2. Products originating in Croatia, when imported into Ceuta or Melilla, shall enjoy in all respects the same customs regime as that which is applied to products originating in the customs territory of the Community under Protocol 2 of the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities. Croatia shall grant to imports of products covered by the Agreement and originating in Ceuta and Melilla the same customs regime as that which is granted to products imported from and originating in the Community.

3. For the purpose of the application of paragraph 2 concerning products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* subject to the special conditions set out in Article 37.

#### Article 37

#### Special conditions

1. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 13, the following shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;
- (b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

- (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol; or that
- (ii) those products are originating in Croatia or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 7(1).

2. products originating in Croatia:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Croatia;

(b) products obtained in Croatia, in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

(i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol; or that

(ii) those products are originating in Ceuta and Melilla or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 7(1).

2. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

3. The exporter or his authorised representative shall enter 'Croatia' and 'Ceuta and Melilla' in Box 2 of movement

certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in Box 4 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations.

4. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

#### TITLE VIII

#### FINAL PROVISIONS

#### Article 38

#### Amendments to the Protocol

The Interim Committee may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

---

## ANNEX I

## INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN ANNEX II

**Note 1:**

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 6.

**Note 2:**

- 2.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or Chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or Chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in column 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rules in column 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.
- 2.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a Chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System, are classified in headings of the Chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.
- 2.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4.
- 2.4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

**Note 3:**

- 3.1. The provisions of Article 6, concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products, shall apply, regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in Croatia or in the Community.

*Example:*

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price, is made from 'other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging' of heading No ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in Croatia from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value-calculation for the engine, regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in Croatia. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

- 3.2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required, and the carrying-out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying-out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus, if a rule provides that non-originating material, at a certain level of manufacture, may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed, and the use of such material at a later stage is not.
- 3.3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2, where a rule states that 'materials of any heading' may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression 'manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No ...' means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product and of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.
- 3.4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

*Example:*

The rule for fabrics of headings Nos 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other, or both.

- 3.5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles.)

*Example:*

The rule for prepared foods of heading No 1904, which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives, does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

*Example:*

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth — even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn — that is, the fibre stage.

- 3.6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the higher of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded, in relation to the particular materials to which they apply.

**Note 4:**

- 4.1. The term 'natural fibres' is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres which have been carded, combed or otherwise processed, but not spun.
- 4.2. The term 'natural fibres' includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of headings Nos 5002 and 5003, as well as wool-fibres and fine or coarse animal hair of headings Nos 5101 to 5105, cotton fibres of headings Nos 5201 to 5203, and other vegetable fibres of headings Nos 5301 to 5305.
- 4.3. The terms 'textile pulp', 'chemical materials' and 'paper-making materials' are used in the list to describe the materials, not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.
- 4.4. The term 'man-made staple fibres' is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings Nos 5501 to 5507.

**Note 5:**

- 5.1. Where, for a given product in the list, reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in the manufacture of this product and which, taken together, represent 10 % or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below.)
- 5.2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may be applied only to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,

- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- current-conducting filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,
- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester, whether or not gimped,
- products of heading No 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
- other products of heading No 5605.

*Example:*

A yarn, of heading No 5205, made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506, is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres which do not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the yarn.

*Example:*

A woollen fabric, of heading No 5112, made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509, is a mixed fabric. Therefore, synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp), or woollen yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning), or a combination of the two, may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the fabric.

*Example:*

Tufted textile fabric, of heading No 5802, made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210, is a only mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric made from yarns classified in two separate headings, or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

*Example:*

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is, accordingly, a mixed product.

- 5.3. In the case of products incorporating 'yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped', this tolerance is 20 % in respect of this yarn.
- 5.4. In the case of products incorporating 'strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two layers of plastic film', this tolerance is 30 % in respect of this strip.

**Note 6:**

- 6.1. Where, in the list, reference is made to this Note, textile materials (with the exception of linings and interlinings), which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned, may be used, provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 % of the ex-works price of the product.
- 6.2. Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials, which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63, may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

*Example:*

If a rule in the list provides that, for a particular textile item (such as trousers), yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners, even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

- 6.3. Where a percentage-rule applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

**Note 7:**

- 7.1. For the purposes of headings Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the 'specific processes' are the following:
  - (a) vacuum-distillation;
  - (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process<sup>(1)</sup>;
  - (c) cracking;
  - (d) reforming;
  - (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
  - (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
  - (g) polymerisation;
  - (h) alkylation;
  - (i) isomerisation.

<sup>(1)</sup> See Additional Explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature.



- 7.2. For the purposes of headings Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the 'specific processes' are the following:
- (a) vacuum-distillation;
  - (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process T <sup>(1)</sup>;
  - (c) cracking;
  - (d) reforming;
  - (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
  - (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
  - (g) polymerisation;
  - (h) alkylation;
  - (ij) isomerisation;
  - (k) in respect of heavy oils of heading No ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen, resulting in a reduction of at least 85 % of the sulphur-content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
  - (l) in respect of products of heading No 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
  - (m) in respect of heavy oils of heading No ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen, at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250 °C, with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurization, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment, with hydrogen, of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolourisation), in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
  - (n) in respect of fuel oils of heading No ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 % of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300 °C, by the ASTM D 86 method;
  - (o) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils of heading No ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.
- 7.3. For the purposes of headings Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations, such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water-separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur-content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur-contents, or any combination of these operations or like operations, do not confer origin.

---

<sup>(1)</sup> See Additional Explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature.

## ANNEX II

**LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS**

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 1	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 2	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 4	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained	
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained;</li> <li>— any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must already be originating;</li> <li>— the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex Chapter 5	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair	
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly obtained;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
Chapter 7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly obtained		
Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which: — all the fruit and nuts used must be wholly obtained; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained		
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading		
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture from materials of any heading		
ex 0910	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading		
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained		
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must be wholly obtained		
ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708		
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly obtained		
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:			

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 15	<p>Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes; except for:</p> <p>1501 Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading No 0209 or 1503:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fats from bones or waste</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul> <p>1502 Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No 1503</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fats from bones or waste</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul> <p>1504 Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Solid fractions</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506</p> <p>Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505	
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	– Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained	
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions:		
	– Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	– Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil	Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos 1507 to 1515	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained	
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained;  — all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of heading Nos 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516	Manufacture in which:  — all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used must be wholly obtained;  — all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of heading Nos 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1. All the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:  – Chemically-pure maltose and fructose  – Other sugars in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter  – Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702  Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating	
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which:  — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture in which:  — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1901	<p>Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Malt extract</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
1902	<p>Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs</li> <li>- Containing more than 20 % by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained;</li> <li>— all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained</li> </ul>	
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No 1108	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form, or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— from materials not classified within heading No 1806;</li> <li>— in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and its derivatives, and <i>Zea indurata</i> maize) used must be wholly obtained <sup>(1)</sup>;</li> <li>— in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of Chapter 11	
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex 2008	— Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits	Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex-works price of the product	



(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn)</li>   <li>- Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen</li>   <li>Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex Chapter 21	<p>Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:</p> <p>2101</p> <p>Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof</p> <p>2103</p> <p>Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings</li>   <li>- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard</li> </ul> <p>ex 2104</p> <p>Soups and broths and preparations therefor</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— all the chicory used must be wholly obtained</li> </ul> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained</li> </ul>	
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating</li> </ul>	
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— from materials not classified within headings Nos 2207 or 2208,</li> <li>— in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume</li> </ul>	
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— from materials not classified within headings Nos 2207 or 2208,</li> </ul>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
		<p>— in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume</p>	
<p>ex Chapter 23</p> <p>ex 2301</p> <p>ex 2303</p> <p>ex 2306</p> <p>2309</p>	<p>Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:</p> <p>Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption</p> <p>Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight</p> <p>Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil</p> <p>Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the maize used must be wholly obtained</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the olives used must be wholly obtained</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be originating;</p> <p>— all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained</p>	
<p>ex Chapter 24</p> <p>2402</p> <p>ex 2403</p>	<p>Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:</p> <p>Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes</p> <p>Smoking tobacco</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used must be wholly obtained</p> <p>Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating</p> <p>Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating</p>	
<p>ex Chapter 25</p>	<p>Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite	
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined	
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate	
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste	
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours	
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(2)</sup>  or  Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(3)</sup>	or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(3)</sup>	or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(3)</sup>	or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(2)</sup>	or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(2)</sup>	or

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	<p>Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(2)</sup></p> <p>or</p> <p>Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2805	'Mischmetall'	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	<p>Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(2)</sup></p> <p>or</p> <p>Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	<p>Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(2)</sup></p> <p>or</p> <p>Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	<p>– Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</p> <p>– Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	



(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3003 and 3004	<p>-- Other</p> <p>Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006):</p> <p>- Obtained from amikacin of heading No 2941</p> <p>- Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3105	<p>Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this Chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for:</p> <p>— sodium nitrate</p> <p>— calcium cyanamide</p> <p>— potassium sulphate</p> <p>— magnesium potassium sulphate</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes <sup>(4)</sup>	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings Nos 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading No 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' <sup>(5)</sup> in this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(2)</sup>  or  Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3404	<p>Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516;</li> <li>— fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 3823;</li> <li>— materials of heading No 3404</li> </ul> <p>However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex Chapter 35	<p>Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:</p> <p>3505</p> <p>Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Starch ethers and esters</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul> <p>ex 3507</p> <p>Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	<p>Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:</p> <p>3701 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs:</p> <p>– Instant print film for colour photography, in packs</p> <p>– Other</p> <p>3702 Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed</p> <p>3704 Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading No 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading Nos 3701 and 3702 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3801	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes</li> <li>- Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
3808	<p>Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products</p>	
3809	<p>Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products</p>	
3810	<p>Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products</p>	
3811	<p>Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:</p>		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3811 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents, whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading No 3002 or 3006	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3823	<p>Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining</li> <li>- Industrial fatty alcohols</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 3823</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3824	<p>Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The following of this heading</li> <li>-- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products</li> <li>-- Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters</li> <li>-- Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905</li> <li>-- Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts</li> <li>-- Ion exchangers</li> <li>-- Getters for vacuum tubes</li> <li>-- Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas</li> <li>-- Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification</li> <li>-- Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters</li> <li>-- Fusel oil and Dippel's oil</li> <li>-- Mixtures of salts having different anions</li> <li>-- Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
3901 to 3915	<p>Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading Nos ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below:</p>		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3907	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Addition homopolymerization products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content</li> <li>- Other</li> <li>- Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)</li> <li>- Polyester</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(6)</sup></li> </ul> <p>Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(6)</sup></p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(6)</sup></p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3916 to 3921	<p>Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings Nos ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked</li> <li>- Other:</li> <li>-- Addition homopolymerization products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(6)</sup></li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>



(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
<p>ex 3916 and ex 3917</p> <p>ex 3920</p> <p>ex 3921</p> <p>3922 to 3926</p>	<p>-- Other</p> <p>Profile shapes and tubes</p> <p>-- Ionomer sheet or film</p> <p>-- Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene</p> <p>Foils of plastic, metallized</p> <p>Articles of plastics</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(6)</sup></p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— the value of any materials classified within the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron <sup>(7)</sup></p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
<p>ex Chapter 40</p> <p>ex 4001</p> <p>4005</p> <p>4012</p>	<p>Rubber and articles thereof; except for:</p> <p>Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes</p> <p>Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip</p> <p>Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:</p> <p>-- Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Lamination of sheets of natural rubber</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Retreading of used tyres</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 4017	<p>– Other</p> <p>Articles of hard rubber</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 4011 or 4012</p> <p>Manufacture from hard rubber</p>	
<p>ex Chapter 41</p> <p>ex 4102</p> <p>4104 to 4107</p> <p>4109</p>	<p>Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for:</p> <p>Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on</p> <p>Leather, without hair or wool, other than leather of heading Nos 4108 or 4109</p> <p>Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on</p> <p>Retanning of pre-tanned leather</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
<p>ex Chapter 43</p> <p>ex 4302</p> <p>4303</p>	<p>Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:</p> <p>Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:</p> <p>– Plates, crosses and similar forms</p> <p>– Other</p> <p>Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins</p> <p>Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins</p> <p>Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading No 4302</p>	
<p>ex Chapter 44</p> <p>ex 4403</p>	<p>Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:</p> <p>Wood roughly squared</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:  – Sanded or finger-jointed  – Beadings and mouldings	Sanding or finger-jointing  Beading or moulding	
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex 4418	– Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood  – Beadings and mouldings	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used  Beading or moulding	
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409	
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:  4503 Articles of natural cork	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product  Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501	
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911	
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:  – Calendars of the 'perpetual' type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard  – Other	Manufacture in which:  — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 4909 or 4911	
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste	
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup> :  — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  — other natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  — chemical materials or textile pulp, or  — paper-making materials	
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:  – Incorporating rubber thread  – Other	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(8)</sup>  Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup> :  — coir yarn,  — natural fibres,	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>— paper</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex Chapter 51	<p>Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:</p> <p>5106 to 5110 Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair</p> <p>5111 to 5113 Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Incorporating rubber thread</li> <li>– Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>— natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>— paper-making materials</li> </ul> <p>Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(8)</sup></p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— coir yarn,</li> <li>— natural fibres,</li> <li>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> </ul>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
		<p>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</p> <p>— paper</p> <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex Chapter 52	<p>Cotton; except for:</p> <p>5204 to 5207 Yarn and thread of cotton</p> <p>5208 to 5212 Woven fabrics of cotton:</p> <p>— Incorporating rubber thread</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <p>— raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</p> <p>— natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</p> <p>— paper-making materials</p> <p>Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(8)</sup></p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <p>— coir yarn,</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</p> <p>— paper</p> <p>or</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
		<p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
<p>ex Chapter 53</p> <p>5306 to 5308</p> <p>5309 to 5311</p>	<p>Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:</p> <p>Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn</p> <p>Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:</p> <p>– Incorporating rubber thread</p> <p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from (8):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>— natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>— paper-making materials</li> </ul> <p>Manufacture from single yarn (8)</p> <p>Manufacture from (8):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— coir yarn,</li> <li>— jute yarn,</li> <li>— natural fibres,</li> <li>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>— paper</li> </ul> <p>or</p>	



(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
		<p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
<p>5401 to 5406</p> <p>5407 and 5408</p>	<p>Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments</p> <p>Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn:</p> <p>– Incorporating rubber thread</p> <p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>— natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>— paper-making materials</li> </ul> <p>Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(8)</sup></p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— coir yarn,</li> <li>— natural fibres,</li> <li>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>— paper</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup> : — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres: — Incorporating rubber thread — Other	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(8)</sup> Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup> : — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup> : — coir yarn, — natural fibres,	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5602	<p>Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:</p> <p>– Needleloom felt</p> <p>– Other</p>	<p>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</p> <p>— paper making materials</p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>However:</p> <p>— polypropylene filament of heading No 5402,</p> <p>— polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506 or</p> <p>— polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501</p> <p>of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used provided their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres made from casein, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p>	
5604	<p>Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:</p> <p>– Rubber thread and cord, textile covered</p> <p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered</p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <p>— natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</p> <p>— paper-making materials</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5605	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup> : — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup> : — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:  — Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup> : — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp  However: — polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, — polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506 or — polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501,  of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used provided their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Jute fabric may be used as a backing	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<p>– Of other felt</p> <p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from (8):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> <li>– chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul> <p>Manufacture from (8):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– coir yarn or jute yarn,</li> <li>– synthetic or artificial filament yarn,</li> <li>– natural fibres, or</li> <li>– man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning</li> </ul> <p>Jute fabric may be used as a backing</p>	
ex Chapter 58	<p>Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:</p> <p>– Combined with rubber thread</p> <p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from single yarn (8)</p> <p>Manufacture from (8):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– natural fibres,</li> <li>– man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> <li>– chemical materials or textile pulp,</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
5805	<p>Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn	
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials</li> <li>– Other</li> </ul>	Manufacture from yarn  Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	Manufacture from yarn  or  Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(8)</sup>	
5905	Textile wall coverings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials</li> <li>– Other</li> </ul>	Manufacture from yarn  Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— coir yarn,</li> <li>— natural fibres,</li> </ul>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5906	<p>Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Knitted or crocheted fabrics</li> <li>- Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp,</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- natural fibres,</li> <li>- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul> <p>Manufacture from chemical materials</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn</p>	
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	<p>Manufacture from yarn</p> <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5909 to 5911	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated</li>   <li>- Other</li>   <li>Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:</li>   <li>- Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911</li>   <li>- Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading No 5911</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310</p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— coir yarn,</li> <li>— the following materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene <sup>(9)</sup>,</li> <li>— yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin,</li> <li>— yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of <i>m</i>-phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid,</li> <li>— monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene <sup>(9)</sup>,</li> <li>— yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly-<i>p</i>-phenylene terephthalamide,</li> <li>— glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn <sup>(9)</sup>,</li> <li>— copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4-cyclohexanediethanol and isophthalic acid,</li> </ul> </li> <li>— natural fibres,</li> <li>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> <li>— chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	



(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— coir yarn,</li> <li>— natural fibres,</li> <li>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> <li>— chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	<p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— natural fibres,</li> <li>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> <li>— chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	
Chapter 61	<p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form</li> <li>– Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from yarn <sup>(8)</sup> <sup>(10)</sup></p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— natural fibres,</li> <li>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> <li>— chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	
<p>ex Chapter 62</p> <p>ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209 and ex 6211</p>	<p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:</p> <p>Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered</p>	<p>Manufacture from yarn <sup>(8)</sup> <sup>(10)</sup></p> <p>Manufacture from yarn <sup>(10)</sup></p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(10)</sup></p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 6210 and ex 6216	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(10)</sup>	
		or	
		Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(10)</sup>	
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:		
	– Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>(8)</sup> <sup>(10)</sup>	
		or	
		Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(10)</sup>	
	– Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>(8)</sup> <sup>(10)</sup>	
		or	
		Making up followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted goods of heading Nos 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No 6212:		
	– Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(10)</sup>	
		or	
		Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(10)</sup>	
	– Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(10)</sup>	
		or	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(10)</sup></p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul> <p>Manufacture from yarn <sup>(10)</sup></p>		
<p>ex Chapter 63</p> <p>6301 to 6304</p>	<p>Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:</p> <p>Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Of felt, of nonwovens</li> <li>- Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- Embroidered</li> <li>-- Other</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- natural fibres, or</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul> <p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>(10)</sup> <sup>(11)</sup></p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>(10)</sup> <sup>(11)</sup></p>		
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	<p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- natural fibres,</li> <li>- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
6306	<p>Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:</p> <p>– Of nonwovens</p> <p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup> <sup>(10)</sup>:</p> <p>— natural fibres, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>(8)</sup> <sup>(10)</sup></p>	
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406	
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres <sup>(10)</sup>	
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres <sup>(10)</sup>	
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate		
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading		
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)		
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 7003, ex 7004 and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001		
7006	Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:  – Glass-plate substrates, coated with a dielectric thin film, and of a semiconductor grade in accordance with SEMII-standards <sup>(12)</sup>  – Other	Manufacture from non-coated glass-plate substrate of heading No 7006  Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001		
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001		
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: — uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or — glass wool	
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones	
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals: — Unwrought	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
<p>ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111</p> <p>7116</p> <p>7117</p>	<p>– Semi-manufactured or in powder form</p> <p>Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured</p> <p>Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)</p> <p>Imitation jewellery</p>	<p>Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110</p> <p>or</p> <p>Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals</p> <p>Manufacture from unwrought precious metals</p> <p>Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
<p>ex Chapter 72</p> <p>7207</p> <p>7208 to 7216</p> <p>7217</p> <p>ex 7218, 7219 to 7222</p> <p>7223</p>	<p>Iron and steel; except for:</p> <p>Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel</p> <p>Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel</p> <p>Wire of iron or non-alloy steel</p> <p>Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel</p> <p>Wire of stainless steel</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205</p> <p>Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206</p> <p>Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207</p> <p>Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7218</p> <p>Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 7224, 7225 to 7228	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206, 7218 or 7224	
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224	
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206	
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, checkrails and rack-rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206	
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks the value of which does not exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used	
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which:  — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;	



(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	<p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p>	
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:		
	– Refined copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	– Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper	
7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which:	
		— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;	
		— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which:	
		— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;	
		— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; and</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul> or <p>Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium</p>	
7602	Aluminium waste or scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in the HS		
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
7801	Unwrought lead: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Refined lead</li> <li>— Other</li> </ul>	Manufacture from 'bullion' or 'work' lead <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used	
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used	
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof:  — Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof  — Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used	
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8302 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product <sup>(13)</sup>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp and paperboard industries	<p>— the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8429	<p>Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Road rollers</li> <li>– Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8430	<p>Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 8431	<p>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
8439	<p>Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8441	<p>Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>



(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings Nos 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8452	<p>Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor</li> <li>– Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used;</li> <li>— the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating</li> </ul> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings Nos 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture in which — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex 8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Matrices and masters for the production of records</li> <li>– Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>– where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus</li> <li>— Other</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and micro-assemblies	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading No 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signaling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8711	<p>Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:</p> <p>– With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:</p> <p>– – Not exceeding 50 cc</p> <p>– – Exceeding 50 cc</p> <p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <p>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <p>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 8714	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product



(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9018	<p>Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons</li> <li>– Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9028	<p>Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:</p> <p>– Parts and accessories</p> <p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
9029	<p>Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
9030	<p>Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
9031	<p>Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
9032	<p>Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
9033	<p>Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex Chapter 91	<p>Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
9105	<p>Other clocks</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul> Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:  — Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— its value does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>— all the other materials used are already originating and are classified in a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9503	Other toys; reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf club heads may be used	
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from 'worked' carving materials of the same heading	
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule, which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	



(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9608	Ball-point pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No 9609	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, nibs or nib-points classified within the same heading may be used		
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks		
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		

(1) The exception concerning *Zea indurata* maize is applicable until 31.12.2002.

(2) For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

(3) For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see Introductory Note 7.2.

(4) Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

(5) A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semicolon.

(6) In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(7) The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which — measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) — is less than 2 %.

(8) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(9) The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

(10) See Introductory Note 6.

(11) For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

(12) SEMII — Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated.

(13) This rule shall apply until 31.12.2005.

## ANNEX III

**MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1 AND APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1**

1. Each form shall measure 210 × 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighting not less than 25 g/m<sup>2</sup>. It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
2. The competent authorities of the parties may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

**MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE**

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

<p><b>1. Exporter</b> (name, full address, country)</p>	<p><b>EUR.1      No A      000.000</b></p>						
<p><b>3. Consignee</b> (name, full address, country) (Optional)</p>	<p>See notes overleaf before completing this form</p>						
<p><b>6. Transport details</b> (Optional)</p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>2. Certificate used in preferential trade between</b></p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">and</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(insert appropriate countries, group of countries or territories)</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width:50%; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating</b></p> </td> <td style="width:50%; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination</b></p> </td> </tr> </table>			<p><b>2. Certificate used in preferential trade between</b></p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">and</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(insert appropriate countries, group of countries or territories)</p>		<p><b>4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating</b></p>	<p><b>5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination</b></p>
<p><b>2. Certificate used in preferential trade between</b></p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">and</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(insert appropriate countries, group of countries or territories)</p>							
<p><b>4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating</b></p>	<p><b>5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination</b></p>						
<p><b>7. Remarks</b></p>	<p><b>8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods</b></p>						
<p><b>9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m<sup>3</sup>, etc.)</b></p>	<p><b>10. Invoices (Optional)</b></p>						
<p><b>11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT</b></p> <p>Declaration certified</p> <p>Export document (2):</p> <p>Form ..... No .....</p> <p>Customs or competent governmental office: .....</p> <p>Issuing country or territory: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Place and date)</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</p>	<p><b>12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER</b></p> <p>I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Place and date)</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</p>						

Stamp

<p><b>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to:</b></p>	<p><b>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION</b></p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate (*)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office or the competent governmental authority indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended)</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>..... (*) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

**NOTES**

1. The certificate must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities or the competent governmental authority of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

**APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE**

<p><b>1. Exporter</b> (name, full address, country)</p>	<p><b>EUR.1      No A      000.000</b></p>	
	<p>See notes overleaf before completing this form</p>	
<p><b>3. Consignee</b> (name, full address, country) (Optional)</p>	<p><b>2. Certificate used in preferential trade between</b></p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">and</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(insert appropriate countries, group of countries or territories)</p>	
	<p><b>4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating</b></p>	<p><b>5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination</b></p>
<p><b>6. Transport details</b> (Optional)</p>	<p><b>7. Remarks</b></p>	
<p><b>8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (!); Description of goods</b></p>	<p><b>9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m<sup>3</sup>, etc.)</b></p>	<p><b>10. Invoices</b> (Optional)</p>

(!) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

**DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER**

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....  
.....  
.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (!):

.....  
.....  
.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....  
(Place and date)

.....  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_ (!) For example, import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declaration, etc.

## ANNEX IV

## INVOICE DECLARATION

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

## French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document [autorisation douanière n° ...<sup>(1)</sup>] déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ...<sup>(2)</sup>.

## Spanish version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento [autorización aduanera n° ...<sup>(1)</sup>] declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial ...<sup>(2)</sup>.

## Danish version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ...<sup>(1)</sup>), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ...<sup>(2)</sup>.

## German version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ...<sup>(1)</sup>) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nichts anderes angegeben ist, präferenzbegünstigte Ursprungswaren ...<sup>(2)</sup> sind.

## English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No ...<sup>(1)</sup>) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ...<sup>(2)</sup> preferential origin.

## Italian version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento [autorizzazione doganale n. ...<sup>(1)</sup>] dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ...<sup>(2)</sup>.

## Dutch version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ...<sup>(1)</sup>), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële ... oorsprong zijn<sup>(2)</sup>.

## Portuguese version

O abaixo assinado, exportador dos produtos cobertos pelo presente documento [autorização aduaneira n.º ...<sup>(1)</sup>], declara que, salvo expressamente indicado em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ...<sup>(2)</sup>.

## Finnish version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupa N:o ...<sup>(1)</sup>) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita<sup>(2)</sup>.

## Swedish version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ...<sup>(1)</sup>) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung<sup>(2)</sup>.

## Greek version

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο [άδεια τελωνείου υπαριθ. ...<sup>(1)</sup>] δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής ...<sup>(2)</sup>.

## Croatian version

Izvoznik proizvoda obuhvaćenih ovom ispravom (carinsko ovlaštenje br ...<sup>(1)</sup>) izjavljuje da su, osim ako je to drukčije izričito navedeno, ovi proizvodi ...<sup>(2)</sup> preferencijalnog podrijetla.

.....<sup>(3)</sup>  
(Place and date)

.....<sup>(4)</sup>  
(Signature of the exporter, in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

<sup>(1)</sup> When the invoice declaration is made out by an approval exporter, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approval exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

<sup>(2)</sup> Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates, in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol 'CM'.

<sup>(3)</sup> These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.

<sup>(4)</sup> In case where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.



**PROTOCOL 5****on mutual administrative assistance in customs matters***Article 1***Definitions**

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) 'customs legislation' shall mean any legal or regulatory provisions applicable in the territories of the Contracting Parties, governing the import, export and transit of goods and their placing under any other customs regime or procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control;
- (b) 'applicant authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Contracting Party for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (c) 'requested authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Contracting Party for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (d) 'personal data' shall mean all information relating to an identified or identifiable individual;
- (e) 'operation in breach of customs legislation' shall mean any violation or attempted violation of customs legislation.

*Article 2***Scope**

1. The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, in the areas within their competence, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, to ensure the correct application of the customs legislation, in particular by preventing, investigating and combating operations in breach of that legislation.
2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, shall apply to any administrative authority of the Contracting Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of a judicial authority, except where communication of such information is authorised by that authority.
3. Assistance to recover duties, taxes or fines is not covered by this Protocol.

*Article 3***Assistance on request**

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall provide it with all relevant information which may enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding activities noted or planned which are or could be operations in breach of customs legislation.
2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it:
  - (a) whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Contracting Parties have been properly imported into the territory of the other Contracting Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods;
  - (b) whether goods imported into the territory of one of the Contracting Parties have been properly exported from the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.
3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, within the framework of its legal or regulatory provisions, take the necessary steps to ensure special surveillance of:
  - (a) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;
  - (b) places where stocks of goods have been or may be assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that these goods are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
  - (c) goods that are or may be transported in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
  - (d) means of transport that are or may be used in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

*Article 4***Spontaneous assistance**

The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, at their own initiative and in accordance with their legal or regulatory provisions, if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly by providing information obtained pertaining to:

- activities which are or appear to be operations in breach of customs legislation and which may be of interest to the other Contracting Party;
- new means or methods employed in carrying out operations in breach of customs legislation;
- goods known to be subject to operations in breach of customs legislation;
- natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;
- means of transport in respect of which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are, or may be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

#### Article 5

##### Delivery, Notification

At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, in accordance with legal or regulatory provisions applicable to the latter, take all necessary measures in order:

- to deliver any documents or
- to notify any decisions,

emanating from the applicant authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established in the territory of the requested authority.

Requests for delivery of documents or notification of decisions shall be made in writing in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority.

#### Article 6

##### Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. They shall be accompanied by the documents necessary to enable compliance with the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.

2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:

- (a) the applicant authority;
- (b) the measure requested;
- (c) the object of and the reason for the request;

- (d) the legal or regulatory provisions and other legal elements involved;
- (e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons who are the target of the investigations;
- (f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out.

3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority. This requirement shall not apply to any documents that accompany the request under paragraph 1.

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements set out above, its correction or completion may be requested; in the meantime precautionary measures may be ordered.

#### Article 7

##### Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority shall proceed, within the limits of its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Contracting Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out. This provision shall also apply to any other authority to which the request has been addressed by the requested authority when the latter cannot act on its own.

2. Requests for assistance shall be executed in accordance with the legal or regulatory provisions of the requested Contracting Party.

3. Duly authorised officials of a Contracting Party may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present to obtain in the offices of the requested authority or any other concerned authority in accordance with paragraph 1, information relating to activities that are or may be operations in breach of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.

4. Duly authorised officials of a Contracting Party involved may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

#### Article 8

##### Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The requested authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the applicant authority in writing together with relevant documents, certified copies or other items.

2. This information may be in computerised form.

3. Original documents shall be transmitted only upon request in cases where certified copies would be insufficient. These originals shall be returned at the earliest opportunity.

#### Article 9

##### Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance

1. Assistance may be refused or may be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions or requirements, in cases where a Party is of the opinion that assistance under this Protocol would:

- (a) be likely to prejudice the sovereignty of Croatia or that of a Member State which has been requested to provide assistance under this Protocol; or
- (b) be likely to prejudice public policy, security or other essential interests, in particular in the cases referred to under Article 10(2); or
- (c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Assistance may be postponed by the requested authority on the ground that it will interfere with an ongoing investigation, prosecution or proceeding. In such a case, the requested authority shall consult with the applicant authority to determine if assistance can be given subject to such terms or conditions as the requested authority may require.

3. Where the applicant authority seeks assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so requested, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be for the requested authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

4. For the cases referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, the decision of the requested authority and the reasons therefor must be communicated to the applicant authority without delay.

#### Article 10

##### Information exchange and confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential or restricted nature, depending on the rules applicable in each of the Contracting Parties. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to similar information under the relevant laws of the Contracting Party that received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the Community authorities.

2. Personal data may be exchanged only where the Contracting Party which may receive them undertakes to protect such data in at least an equivalent way to the one applicable to that particular case in the Contracting Party that may supply them. To that end, contracting parties shall communicate to each other information on their applicable rules, including, where appropriate, legal provisions in force in the Member States of the Community.

3. The use, in judicial or administrative proceedings instituted in respect of operations in breach of customs legislation, of information obtained under this Protocol, is considered to be for the purposes of this Protocol. Therefore, the Contracting Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. The competent authority which supplied that information or gave access to those documents shall be notified of such use.

4. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol. Where one of the Contracting Parties wishes to use such information for other purposes, it shall obtain the prior written consent of the authority which provided the information. Such use shall then be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority.

#### Article 11

##### Experts and witnesses

An official of a requested authority may be authorised to appear, within the limitations of the authorisation granted, as an expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol, and produce such objects, documents or certified copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for appearance must indicate specifically before which judicial or administrative authority the official will have to appear, on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

#### Article 12

##### Assistance expenses

The Contracting Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses, and those to interpreters and translators who are not public service employees.

#### Article 13

##### Implementation

1. The implementation of this Protocol shall be entrusted on the one hand to the customs authorities of Croatia and on the other hand to the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States of the European Union as appropriate. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration the rules in force in particular in the field of data protection. They may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which they consider should be made to this Protocol.

2. The Contracting Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

*Article 14***Other agreements**

1. Taking into account the respective competencies of the European Community and the Member States, the provisions of this Protocol shall:

- not affect the obligations of the Contracting Parties under any other international agreement or convention;
- be deemed complementary to agreements on mutual assistance which have been or may be concluded between individual Member States and Croatia; and shall
- not affect the Community provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the

Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States of any information obtained under this Protocol which could be of interest to the Community.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the provisions of this Protocol shall take precedence over the provisions of any bilateral agreement on mutual assistance which has been or may be concluded between individual Member States and Croatia insofar as the provisions of the latter are incompatible with those of this Protocol.

3. In respect of questions relating to the applicability of this Protocol, the Contracting Parties shall consult each other to resolve the matter in the framework of the Interim Committee set up under Article 38 of this Agreement.

**PROTOCOL 6**  
**on road transit traffic**

*Article 1 (SAA Protocol 6 Article 3(a) and (b))*

**Definitions**

For the purpose of this Protocol, the following definitions shall apply:

- (a) Community transit traffic: the carriage, by a carrier established in the Community, of goods in transit through Croatian territory en route to or from a Member State of the Community;
- (b) Croatian transit traffic: the carriage, by a carrier established in Croatia, of goods in transit from Croatia through Community territory and destined for a third country or of goods from a third country destined for Croatia.

*Article 2 (SAA Protocol 6 Article 11(2), 11(3) and 11(6))*

**General Provisions**

1. The Parties hereby agree to grant unrestricted access to Community transit traffic through Croatia and to Croatian transit traffic through the Community with effect from the date of entry into force of this Agreement.
2. By way of derogation from paragraph 1 the following provisions will apply to Croatian transit traffic through Austria:
  - (a) until 31 December 2002 a regime for Croatian transit identical to that applied under the bilateral Agreement between Austria and Croatia, signed on 6 June 1995, will be maintained. No later than 30 June 2002 the Parties will examine the functioning of the regime applied between Austria and Croatia in the light of the principle of non-discrimination which must apply to heavy goods vehicles from the European Community and such vehicles from Croatia in transit through Austria. Appropriate measures will be taken in order to ensure, if necessary, effective non-discrimination;

- (b) with effect from 1 January 2003 a system of ecopoints similar to that laid down by Article 11 of Protocol No 9 to the Act of Accession of Austria to the European Union will apply until 31 December 2003. The method of calculation and the detailed rules and procedures for the management and control of the ecopoints will be agreed in good time by means of an exchange of letters between the Contracting Parties and will be in line with the provisions of Articles 11 and 14 of the above-mentioned Protocol No 9.

3. The Parties shall refrain from taking any unilateral action that might lead to discrimination between Community and Croatian carriers or vehicles. Each Contracting Party shall take all steps necessary to facilitate road transport to or through the territory of the other Contracting Party.

*Article 3 (SAA Protocol 6 Article 18)*

**Simplification of formalities**

1. The Parties agree to simplify the flow of goods by rail and road, whether bilateral or in transit.
2. The Parties agree to begin negotiations with a view to concluding an agreement on the facilitation of controls and formalities relating to the carriage of goods.
3. The Parties agree, to the extent necessary, to take joint action on, and to encourage, the adoption of further simplification measures.

*Article 4 (SAA Protocol 6 Article 20(1))*

**Implementation**

Co-operation between the Parties in the implementation of this Protocol shall be carried out within the framework of a special Sub-Committee to be created in accordance with article 41 of this Agreement.

**Proposal for a Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Decision No 1692/96/EC on Community guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network**

(2001/C 362 E/02)

(Text with EEA relevance)

COM(2001) 544 final — 2001/0229(COD)

(Submitted by the Commission on 9 October 2001)

THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND THE COUNCIL  
OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular the first paragraph of Article 156 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the opinion of the Economic and Social Committee,

Having regard to the opinion of the Committee of the Regions,

Whereas

- (1) The growth in traffic, in particular due to the growing share of heavy goods vehicles, has resulted in increased congestion and bottlenecks on international transport corridors. In order to ensure the mobility of goods and passengers, it is therefore necessary to optimise the capacity of the trans-European transport network, as referred to in Decision No 1692/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 1996 on Community guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network <sup>(1)</sup>, as amended by Decision No 1346/2001/EC <sup>(2)</sup>.
- (2) Requirements for the protection of the environment must be integrated into the definition and implementation of policy in the field of the trans-European networks in accordance with Article 6 of the Treaty. This entails the promotion of modes that cause less damage to the environment, namely rail transport, short sea shipping and inland waterways shipping.
- (3) The Gothenburg European Council has invited the Community institutions to adopt by 2003 revised guidelines for the trans-European transport network, with a view to giving priority, where appropriate, to infrastructure investment for railways, inland waterways, short sea shipping, intermodal operations and effective interconnections.

- (4) The Commission White Paper on the European transport policy <sup>(3)</sup> calls for an integrated approach combining *inter alia* measures to revitalise the rail sector, in particular for freight services, to promote short sea shipping, to encourage greater complementarity between high speed rail and air transport, to promote the development of interoperable intelligent transport systems to ensure increased network efficiency and safety.
- (5) The efficiency of the common transport policy depends *inter alia* on the coherence between the measures to revitalise the rail sector and to develop the rail infrastructure. Directive 2001/12/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2001 amending Council Directive 91/440/EEC on the development of the Community's railways <sup>(4)</sup> provides for a Trans-European Rail Freight Network open to international freight transport services after 2003. The lines of the Trans-European Rail Freight Network should be considered as part of the rail network defined by the guidelines set out in Decision No 1692/96/EC so that they can benefit from investments and attract traffic from the road.
- (6) The second Pan-European Transport Conference in Crete in 1994 and the third Pan-European Transport Conference in Helsinki in 1997 identified ten Pan-European transport corridors and four Pan-European areas as priorities for cooperation between the European Community and the third countries concerned.
- (7) Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Cyprus, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, Romania, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, and Turkey have concluded association and Europe agreements and applied for membership in the European Union. The transport administrations of 11 of those countries, with the support of the Commission, performed a transport infrastructure needs assessment <sup>(5)</sup>.
- (8) Specific projects Nos 9, 10 and 11 of Annex III have been completed.
- (9) The interconnection of the high-speed train south to the rest of the network requires the extension of the project to Nîmes.

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 228, 9.9.1996, p. 1.

<sup>(2)</sup> OJ L 185, 6.7.2001, p. 1.

<sup>(3)</sup> COM(2001) 370.

<sup>(4)</sup> OJ L 75, 15.3.2001, p. 1.

<sup>(5)</sup> PHARE contract 97/0150.00.

- (10) The Brenner axis needs better connections to Italian cities.
- (11) Galileo, a European project for satellite-based radio navigation for civilian purposes, offers a strong potential for the development of navigation, positioning and traffic management applications and services for all modes of transport, as well as for the development of value-added mobility services.
- (12) Immediate actions must be taken to develop a high capacity rail route to transfer road freight traffic to rail and to make transit across the Pyrenees easier in order to handle the sharp traffic increase in that area.
- (13) The growth of international traffic on the west-east route between Stuttgart and Vienna, in particular along the Danube corridor, requires efficient infrastructure.
- (14) The bottleneck between Straubing and Vilshofen on the River Danube seriously hinders traffic on the international inland waterway Rhine-Main-Danube from the North Sea to the Black Sea.
- (15) The lack of interoperability of the Iberian rail network is a major obstacle to achieve an efficient trans-European rail network.
- (16) The completion of a fixed link between Germany and Denmark should make the Nordic area more accessible.
- (17) Decision No 1692/96/EC should therefore be amended accordingly,
- (b) establishment and development of infrastructure making it possible to link island, landlocked, peripheral and outermost regions with the central regions of the Community;
- (c) the necessary measures for the gradual achievement of an interoperable rail network giving priority to freight transport, including measures in intermodal terminals;
- (d) establishment of rail infrastructures to ensure connections to ports in order to foster short sea and inland shipping services;
- (e) measures to link rail and air transport, including rail access to airports and the infrastructure and facilities required for air and rail transport services;
- (f) deployment of interoperable intelligent transport systems to optimise the capacity of existing infrastructure and improve safety;
- (g) integration of safety and environmental concerns in the design and implementation of the trans-European transport network.'

2. Article 8 is replaced by the following:

'1. When projects are developed and carried out, environmental protection must be taken into account by the Member States through execution of environmental impact assessments of projects of common interest which are to be implemented pursuant to Council Directive 85/337/EEC of 27 June 1985 on the assessment of the effects of certain public and private projects on the environment <sup>(1)</sup> and by applying Council Directive 92/43/EEC of 21 May 1992 on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora <sup>(2)</sup>.

HAVE ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

*Article 1*

Decision No 1692/96/EC is amended as follows:

1. Article 5 is replaced by the following:

'Taking into account the objectives set out in Article 2 and the broad lines of measures set out in Article 4, the priorities shall be:

- (a) establishment and development of the key links and interconnections needed to eliminate bottlenecks, fill in missing sections, notably their cross-border parts, and improve interoperability on major routes;

Where necessary, an environmental assessment of the plans and programmes leading to such projects, in particular those financed by the Community, is implemented by Member States, pursuant to Directive 2001/42/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2001 on the assessment of the effects of certain plans and programmes on the environment <sup>(3)</sup>.

2. If new routes or other important nodal infrastructure developments are proposed for inclusion in this Decision, an environmental evaluation of the proposed changes, in line with the principles of the Strategic Environmental Assessment, shall be initiated by the Committee established under Article 18.2.'

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 175, 5.7.1985, p. 40.

<sup>(2)</sup> OJ L 206, 22.7.1992, p. 7.

<sup>(3)</sup> OJ L 197, 21.7.2001, p. 30.

3. In Article 9, paragraph 3 is replaced by the following:

'3. The network shall include infrastructure for traffic management, user information, incident and emergency handling and electronic fee collection based on active cooperation between traffic management systems at European, national and regional level and service providers of travel and traffic information and value added services, ensuring the necessary complementarity with applications whose deployment is facilitated under the trans-European telecommunications networks program.'

4. Article 10 is replaced by the following:

'1. The rail network shall comprise high-speed rail lines and conventional rail lines.

2. The high-speed rail lines shall comprise:

- (a) specially built high-speed lines equipped for speeds generally equal to or greater than 250 km/h using current or new technology,
- (b) specially upgraded high-speed lines equipped for speeds of the order of 200 km/h,
- (c) specially upgraded high speed lines which have special features as a result of topographical, relief or town planning constraints, on which the speed must be adapted to each case or lines which provides access to airports of common interest.

This network shall be defined by the lines indicated in Annex I. Essential requirements and Technical Specification for Interoperability applicable to high speed rail lines in current technology are defined according to Council Directive No 96/48/EC of 23 July 1996 on the interoperability of the trans-European high-speed rail system<sup>(1)</sup>. Member States shall notify to the Commission prior to the opening of any high speed line whether it is a specially built high-speed line or a specially upgraded high-speed line.

3. The conventional rail lines shall comprise high quality lines, including the rail segments of combined transport referred to in Article 14, access links to sea and inland ports of common interest and those freight terminals which are open to all operators. Essential requirements and Technical Specification for Interoperability applicable to the conventional rail lines are defined according to Directive 2001/16/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 March 2001 on the interoperability of the trans-European conventional rail system<sup>(2)</sup>.

4. The network shall:

- play an important role in long distance passenger traffic,
- permit interconnection with airports,
- permit access to regional and local rail networks,
- facilitate freight transport by identifying and developing trunk routes dedicated to freight or routes on which freight trains have a priority,
- play an important role in combined transport,
- permit interconnection with short sea shipping and inland waterways.

5. The network shall offer users a high level of quality and safety, owing to its continuity and to gradual implementation of its interoperability, brought about in particular by technical harmonisation and the ERTMS harmonised command and control system recommended for the European railway network. To this end, a deployment plan shall be established by the Commission.

6. The network shall include the infrastructures and the facilities allowing the integration of rail and air transport services.'

5. In Article 11, the following paragraph 3(b) shall be inserted:

'3(b) The inland ports of the network equipped with transshipment facilities for intermodal transport and with an annual freight traffic volume of at least 500 000 tonnes are shown in Annex I.'

6. In Article 13, the following paragraph 3 is added:

'3. International and Community connecting points shall be gradually linked to the high-speed lines of the rail network, where appropriate. The network shall include the infrastructures and the facilities allowing the integration of air and rail transport services.'

7. Article 18 is amended as follows:

(a) the title is replaced by

'Committee for monitoring and the revision of the guidelines.'

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 235, 17.9.1996, p. 6.

<sup>(2)</sup> OJ L 110, 20.4.2001, p. 1.



(b) paragraph 1 is replaced by the following:

'1. Member States shall, before 2004, notify the Committee established under article 18.2, and the Commission, of the national plans and programmes, which they have drawn up, affecting the development of the trans-European transport network, including the nature, the timetable and the estimated financial plans of the projects of common interest identified by this Decision.

Member States shall also notify the Committee established under article 18.2 and the Commission, of any updates of those plans and programmes.

A Member State shall, before making any change affecting the network identified in the Annexes to this Decision give notice of that change to the Committee established under article 18.2, the Commission, and any Member States likely to be affected of its intention.'

(c) paragraph 3 is amended as follows:

'3. The Commission shall report regularly to the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions on the implementation of the guidelines described in this Decision. The Committee referred to in paragraph 2 shall assist the Commission with drawing up the

report. The report shall be accompanied where necessary by legislative proposals to revise the guidelines.'

8. Article 19 is replaced by the following:

*'Article 19*

Specific projects

Annex III contains the projects of common interest, the implementation of which is considered a priority by the Community'.

9. Articles 20 and 21 are deleted.

10. Annexes I and III to Decision No 1629/96/EC are amended as set out in the Annex to this Decision.

*Article 2*

This Decision shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

*Article 3*

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

---

## ANNEX

Annexes I and III to Decision No 1692/96/EC are amended as follows:

1. In Annex I, the sections 2, 3, 4 and 6 are replaced as follows:

**Section 2: Road network**

2.0. Europe	2.4. Greece	2.8. Italy	2.12. Portugal
2.1. Belgium	2.5. Spain	2.9. Luxembourg	2.13. Finland
2.2. Denmark	2.6. France	2.10. Netherlands	2.14. Sweden
2.3. Germany	2.7. Ireland	2.11. Austria	2.15. United Kingdom

**Section 3: Rail network**

3.0. Europe	3.4. Greece	3.8. Italy	3.12. Portugal
3.1. Belgium	3.5. Spain	3.9. Luxembourg	3.13. Finland
3.2. Denmark	3.6. France	3.10. Netherlands	3.14. Sweden
3.3. Germany	3.7. Ireland	3.11. Austria	3.15. United Kingdom

**Section 4: Inland waterways network and inland ports**

**Section 6: Airports network**

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 6.0. Europe   | 6.4. France                 |
| 6.1. Belgium/Denmark/Germany/Luxembourg/<br>Netherlands/Austria | 6.5. Ireland/United Kingdom |
| 6.2. Greece   | 6.6. Italy                  |
| 6.3. Spain/Portugal   | 6.7. Finland/Sweden         |

2. Annex III is replaced by:

**LIST OF SPECIFIC PROJECTS**

1. High-speed train/combined transport north-south:  
Munich-Nuremberg-Erfurt-Halle/Leipzig-Berlin  
Brenner axis: Napoli-Verona-Munich and Bologna-Milano
2. High-speed train PBCAL (Paris-Brussels-Cologne-Amsterdam-London):  
Belgium: F/B border-Brussels-Liège-B/D border Brussels-B/NL border  
United Kingdom: London-Channel Tunnel Access  
Netherlands: B/NL border-Rotterdam-Amsterdam  
Germany: (Aachen) G27 Cologne-Rhine/Main
3. High-speed train south:  
Madrid-Barcelona-Perpignan-Montpellier-Nimes  
Madrid-Vitoria-Dax
4. High-speed train east  
Paris-Metz-Strasbourg-Appenweier-(Karlsruhe) with junctions to Metz-Saarbrücken-Mannheim and Metz-Luxembourg
5. Conventional rail/combined transport: Betuwe line  
Rotterdam-NL/D border-(Rhine/Ruhr)
6. High-speed train/combined transport, France-Italy  
Lyon-Turin  
Turin-Milan-Venice-Trieste
7. Greek motorways: Pathe: Rio Antirio, Patras-Athens-Thessaloniki-Promahon (Greek/Bulgarian border) and  
Via Egnatia: Igoumenitsa-Thessaloniki-Alexandroupolis-Ormenio (Greek/Bulgarian border)-Kipi (Greek/Turkish border)
8. Multimodal Link Portugal-Spain-Central Europe
12. Nordic Triangle (rail/road)
13. Ireland/United Kingdom/Benelux road link
14. West Coast main line (rail)
15. Global navigation and positioning satellite system Galileo
16. High-capacity rail link across the Pyrenees
17. East European Combined Transport/High Speed Train:  
Stuttgart-Munich-Salzburg/Linz-Vienna
18. Danube river improvement between Vilshofen and Straubing
19. High-speed rail interoperability on the Iberian peninsula
20. Fehmarn belt: fixed link between Germany and Denmark

TEN 2000

2.0

14/9/2001



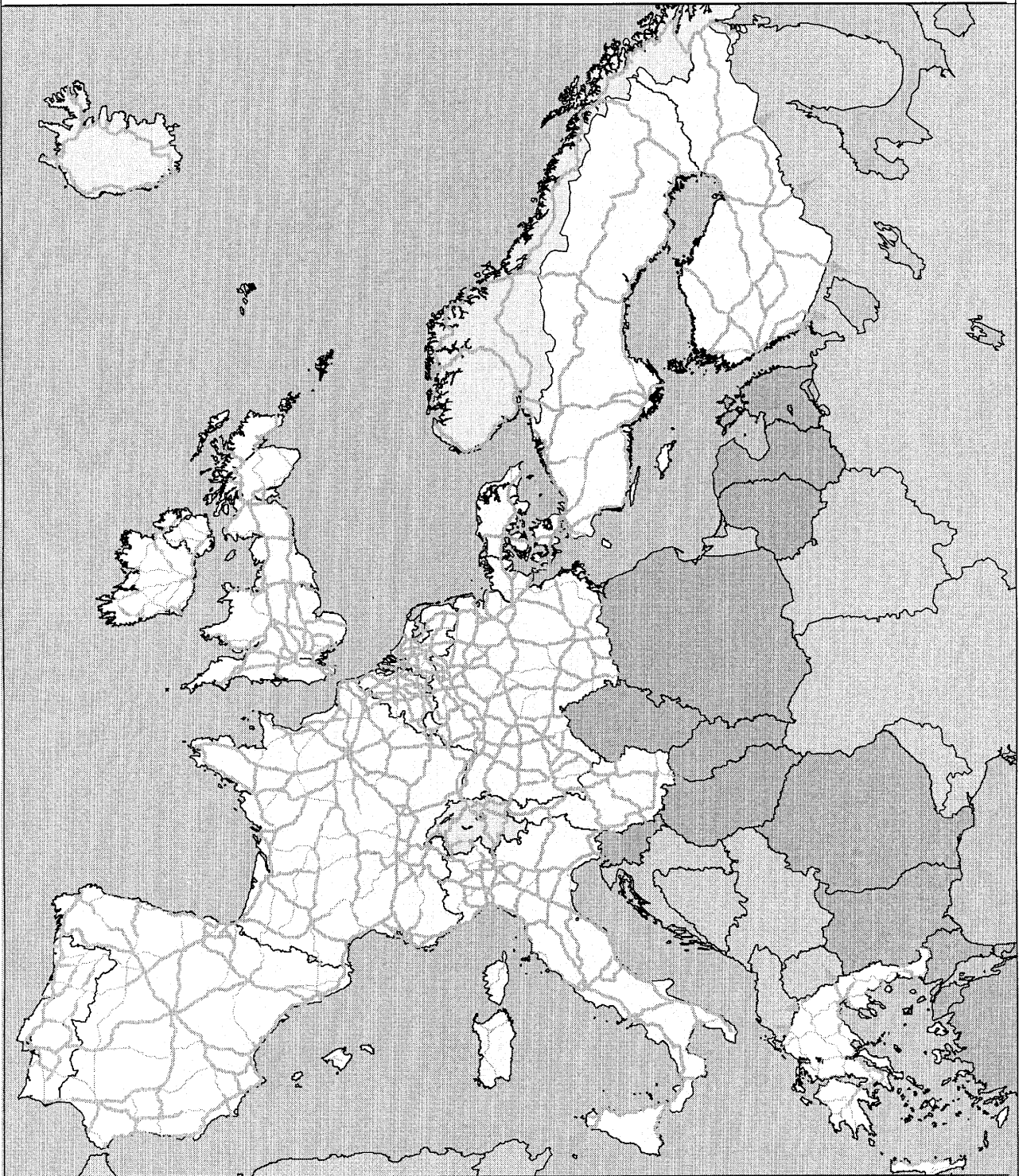
9/2001

LEITSCHHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS-EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

STRASSEN  
ROADS  
ROUTES

1:17550000

EUROPE



— Bestehend  
Existing  
Existant

- - - Geplant  
Planned  
Planifié

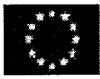
—> Verbindungen mit Drittländern  
Third country connections  
Connexions avec les pays tiers

0 200 400 600 Kilometers

TEN 2000

2.1

14/9/2001



LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS-EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

STRASSEN  
ROADS  
ROUTES

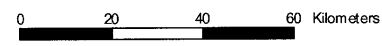
9/2001

1:1450000

BELGIQUE/BELGIË



—	Bestehend	—	Geplant
—	Existing	—	Planned
—	Existant	—	Planifié



TEN 2000

2.2

14/9/2001



LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS-EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

STRASSEN  
ROADS  
ROUTES

9/2001

1:2400000

DANMARK



-----	Bestehend	-----	Geplant
-----	Existing	-----	Planned
-----	Existant	-----	Planifié

0 50 100 150 Kilometers

TEN 2000

2.3

23/8/2001



LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPAISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS-EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

STRASSEN  
ROADS  
ROUTES  
1:4150000

8/2001

DEUTSCHLAND



	Bestehend Existing Existant		Geplant Planned Planifié
--	-----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

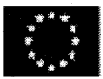
	Verbindungen mit Drittländern Third country connections Connexions avec les pays Tiers
--	--

0 50 100 150 Kilometers

TEN 2000

2.4

23/8/2001

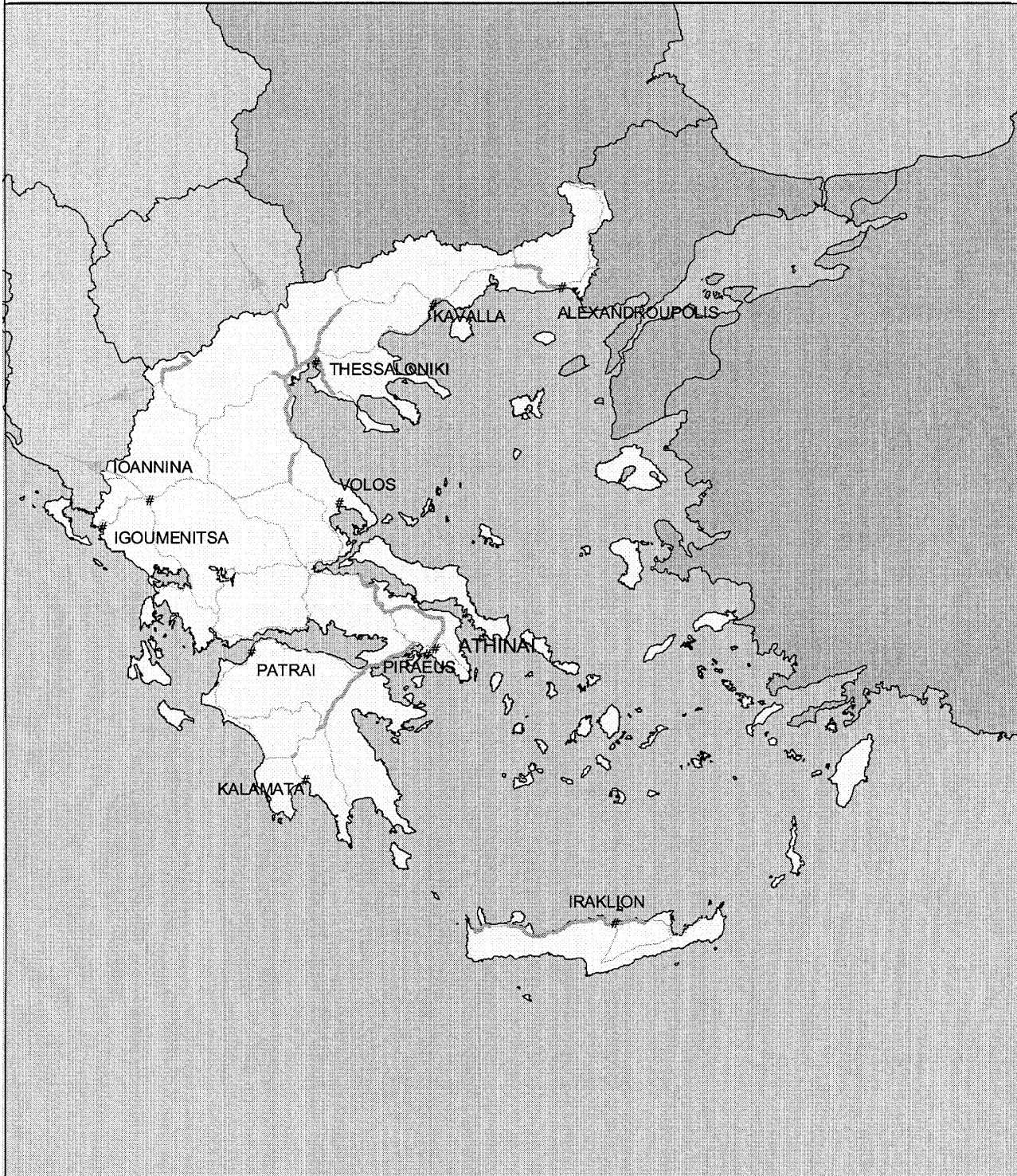


8/2001

LEITSCHAMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS-EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

STRASSEN  
ROADS  
ROUTES  
1:5100000

ELLÁDA



Bestehend  
Existing  
Existant

Geplant  
Planned  
Planifié

Verbindungen mit Drittländern  
Third country connections  
Connexions avec les pays Tiers

0 50 100 150 Kilometers

TEN 2000

2.5

5/9/2001



LEITSCHHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS-EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

STRASSEN  
ROADS  
ROUTES  
1:5750000

9/2001

ESPAÑA



Bestehend Existing Existant  
Geplant Planned Planifié

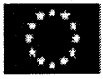
0 50 100 150 Kilometers



TEN 2000

2.6

23/8/2001



LEITSCHAMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS-EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

STRASSEN  
ROADS  
ROUTES  
1:5750000

8/2001

FRANCE



Bestehend  
Existing  
Existant

Geplant  
Planned  
Planifié

0 50 100 150 Kilometers

TEN 2000

2.7

13/9/2001



LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS-EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

STRASSEN  
ROADS  
ROUTES

9/2001

1:1950000

IRELAND



-----	Bestehend	-----	Geplant
-----	Existing	-----	Planned
-----	Existant	-----	Planifié

0 20 40 60 Kilometers

TEN 2000

2.8

23/8/2001



8/2001

LEITSCHHEMA DES TRANSEUROPAISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS-EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

STRASSEN  
ROADS  
ROUTES  
1:6200000

ITALIA



Bestehend  
Existing  
Existant

Geplant  
Planned  
Planifié

0 50 100 150 Kilometers

TEN 2000

2.9

23/8/2001

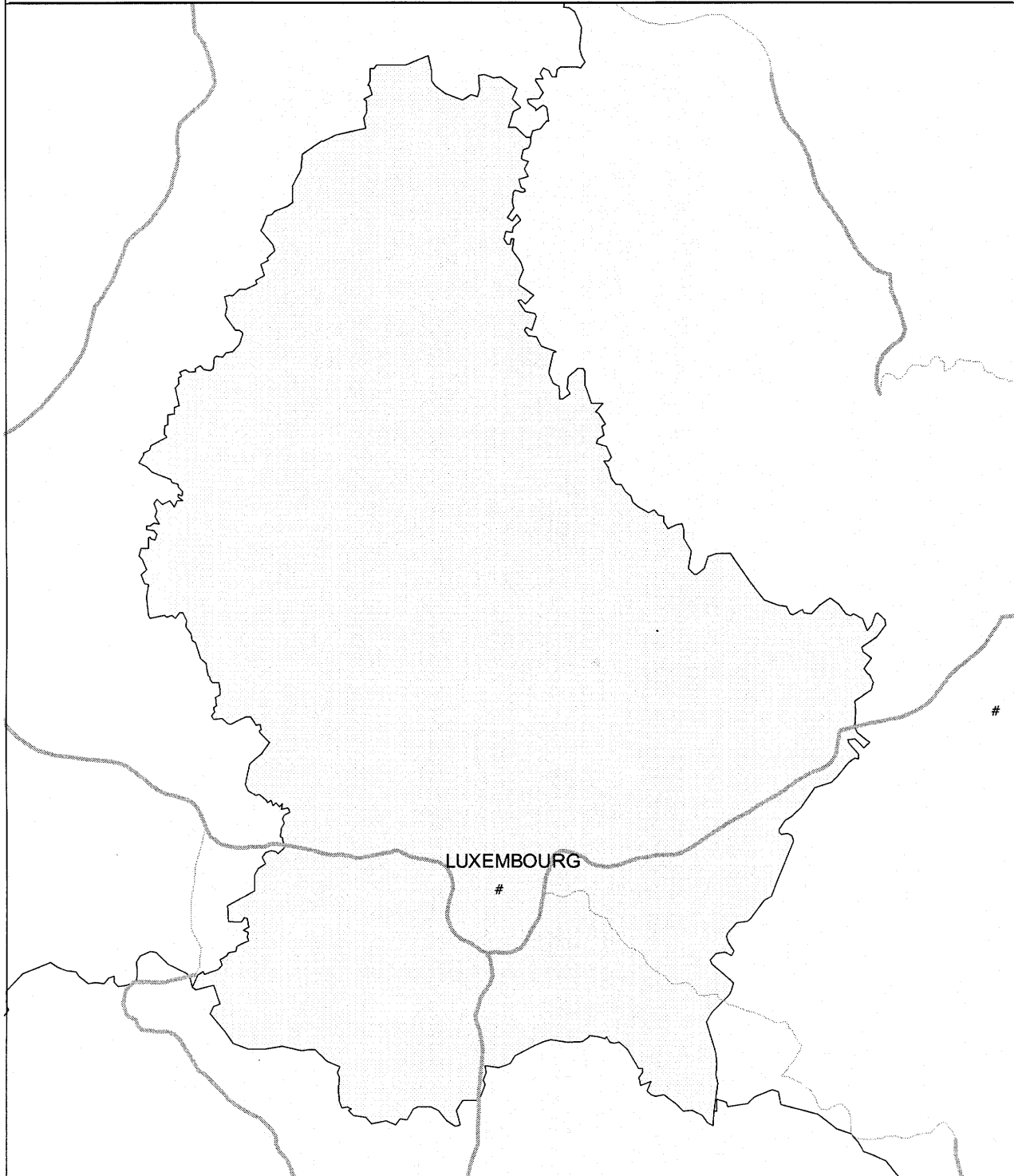


LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS-EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

STRASSEN  
ROADS  
ROUTES  
1:400000

8/2001

LUXEMBOURG (GRAND-DUCHÉ)



Bestehend  
Existing  
Existant

Geplant  
Planned  
Planifié

0 5 10 15 Kilometers

TEN 2000

2.10

23/8/2001



8/2001

LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPAISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS-EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

STRASSEN  
ROADS  
ROUTES  
1:1500000

NEDERLAND



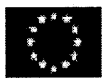
	Bestehend Existing Existant		Geplant Planned Planifié
--	-----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

0 20 40 60 Kilometers

TEN 2000

2.11

13/9/2001



LEITSCHHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS-EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

STRASSEN  
ROADS  
ROUTES  
1:3050000

9/2001

ÖSTERREICH



-----	Bestehend Existing Existant	-----	Geplant Planned Planifié
-------	-----------------------------------	-------	--------------------------------

-----> Verbindungen mit Drittländern  
Third country connections  
Connexions avec les pays tiers

0 50 100 150 Kilometers

TEN 2000

2.12

24/8/2001



8/2001

LEITSCHAMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS-EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEËN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

STRASSEN  
ROADS  
ROUTES  
1:2800000

PORTUGAL



-----	Bestehend	-----	Geplant
-----	Existing	-----	Planned
-----	Existant	-----	Planifié

0 20 40 60 Kilometers

TEN 2000

2.13

13/9/2001



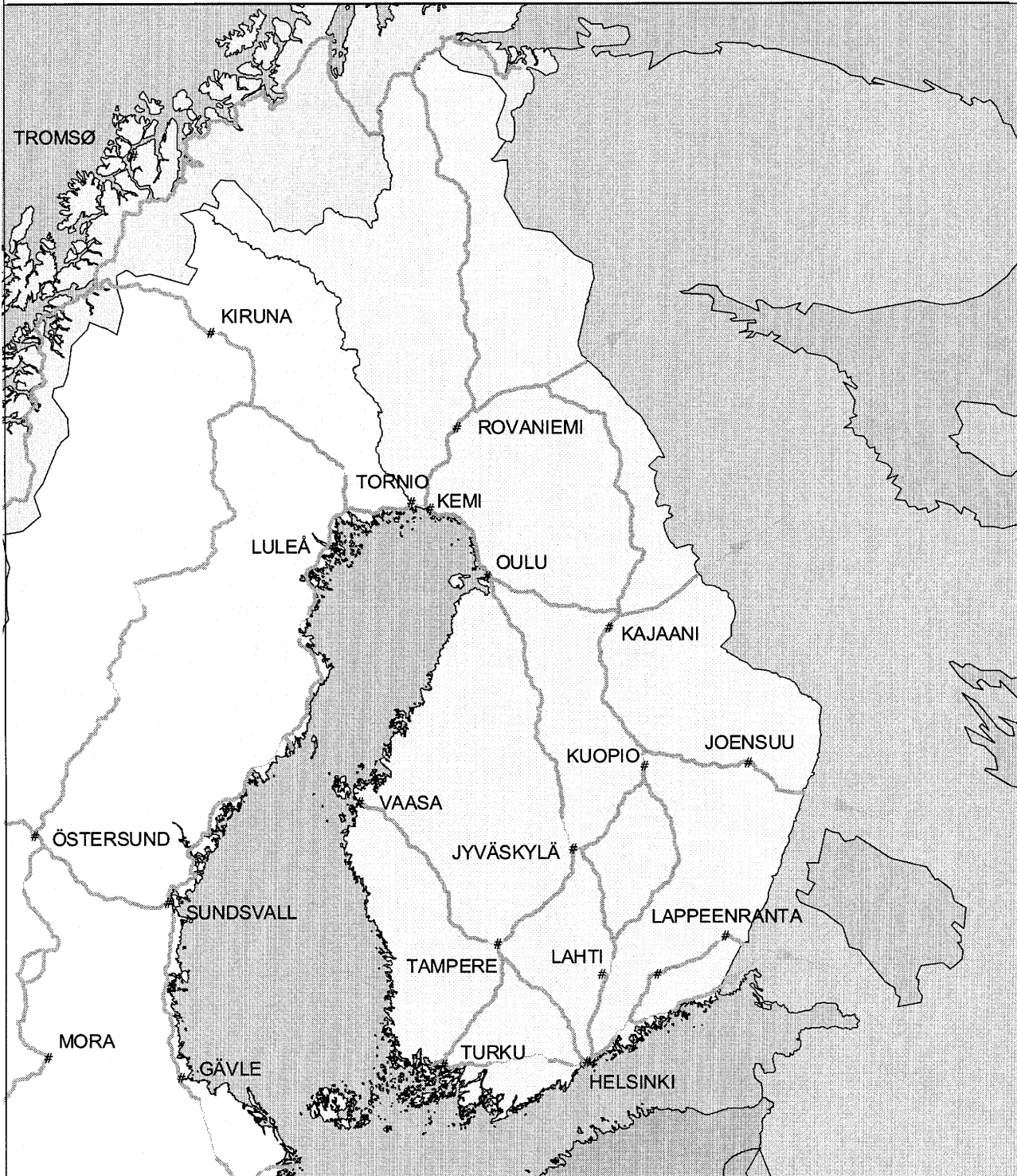
LEITSCHAMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS-EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

STRASSEN  
ROADS  
ROUTES

9/2001

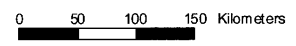
1:5650000

SUOMI



-----	Bestehend	-----	Geplant
-----	Existing	-----	Planned
-----	Existant	-----	Planifié

-----> Verbindungen mit Drittländern  
Third country connections  
Connexions avec les pays tiers





TEN 2000

2.14

13/9/2001



9/2001

LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPAISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS-EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

STRASSEN  
ROADS  
ROUTES

1:7450000

SVERIGE



	Bestehend Existing Existant		Geplant Planned Planifié
--	-----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

Verbindungen mit Drittländern  
Third country connections  
Connexions avec les pays tiers

0 50 100 150 Kilometers

TEN 2000

2.15

13/9/2001



LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS-EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

STRASSEN  
ROADS  
ROUTES

9/2001

1:6150000

UNITED KINGDOM



----- Bestehend  
Existing  
----- Geplant  
Planned

0 50 100 150 Kilometers

Ten 2000

3.0

27/9/2001



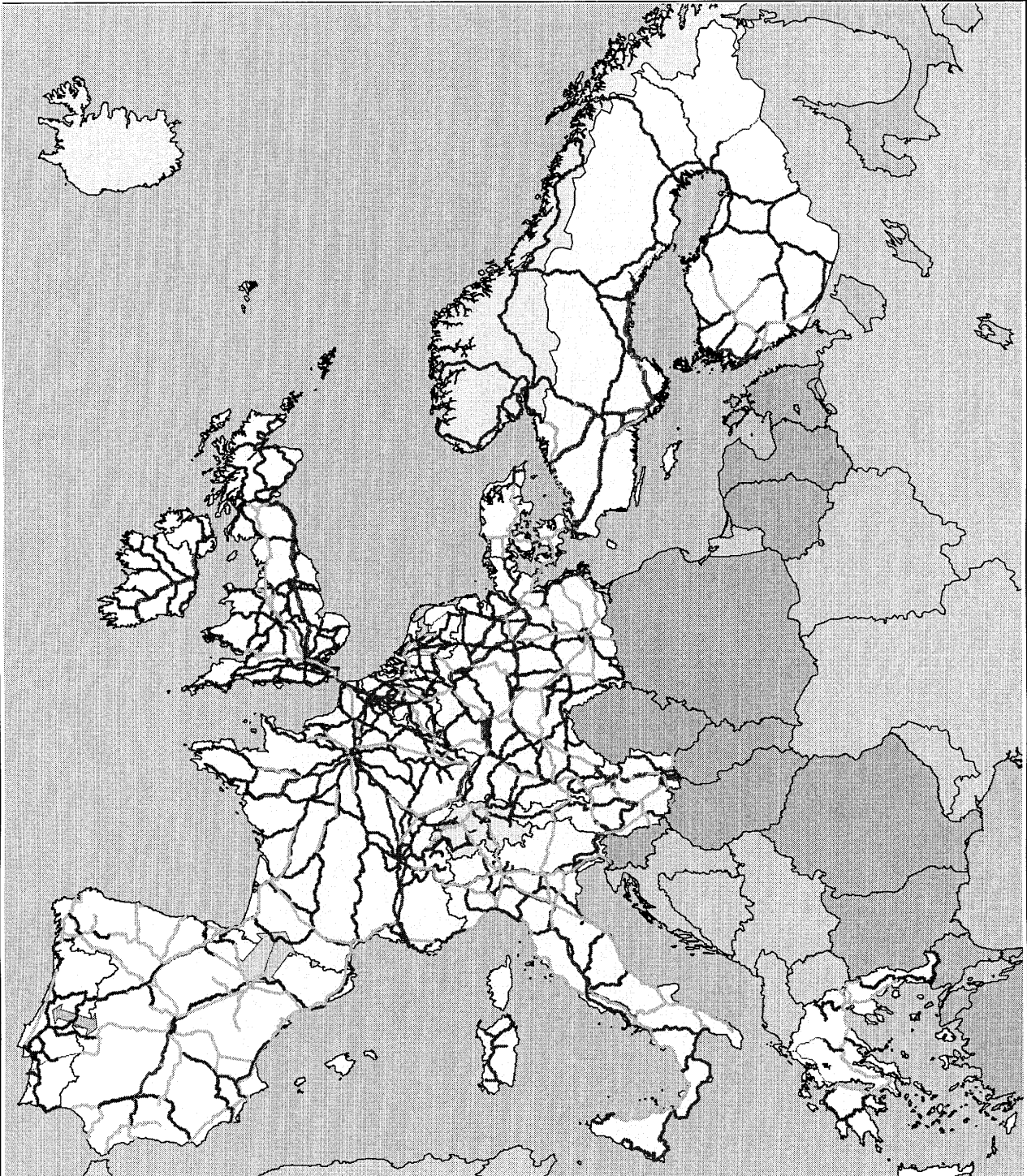
LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEËN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)




EISENBAHNEN  
RAILWAYS  
CHEMINS DE FER



9/2001




EUROPE

1:17550000



 Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken  
High-speed lines  
Lignes à grande vitesse  
  
 Konventionelle Strecken  
Conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles  
  
 Ausbaustrecken für Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr  
Upgraded high-speed lines  
Lignes aménagées à grande vitesse

 Geplante konventionelle Strecken  
Planned conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles planifiées  
  
 Geplante Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken, entsprechend Richtlinie 48/96  
Planned high-speed lines, following Directive 48/96  
Lignes planifiées à grande vitesse, selon la Directive 48/96

 Verbindungen mit Drittländern  
Third country connections  
Connexions avec les pays tiers  
  
 High speed route to be developed  
Liaison à grande vitesse à développer  
Verkehrsverbindung zu entwickeln  
  
 Route to be developed  
Liaison à développer  
Verkehrsverbindung zu entwickeln

0 200 400 600 Kilometers

Ten 2000

3.1

2/10/2001



LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPAISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

EISENBAHNEN  
RAILWAYS  
CHEMINS DE FER

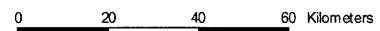
BELGIQUE/BELGIË

1:1450000



- Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken  
High - speed lines  
Lignes à grande vitesse
- Konventionelle Strecken  
Conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles
- Ausbaustrecken für Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr  
Upgraded high - speed lines  
Lignes aménagées à grande vitesse

- Geplante konventionelle Strecken  
Planned conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles planifiées
- Geplante Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken,  
entsprechend Richtlinie 48/96  
Planned high - speed lines,  
following Directive 48/96  
Lignes planifiées à grande vitesse,  
selon la Directive 48/96



Ten 2000

3.2

13/9/2001



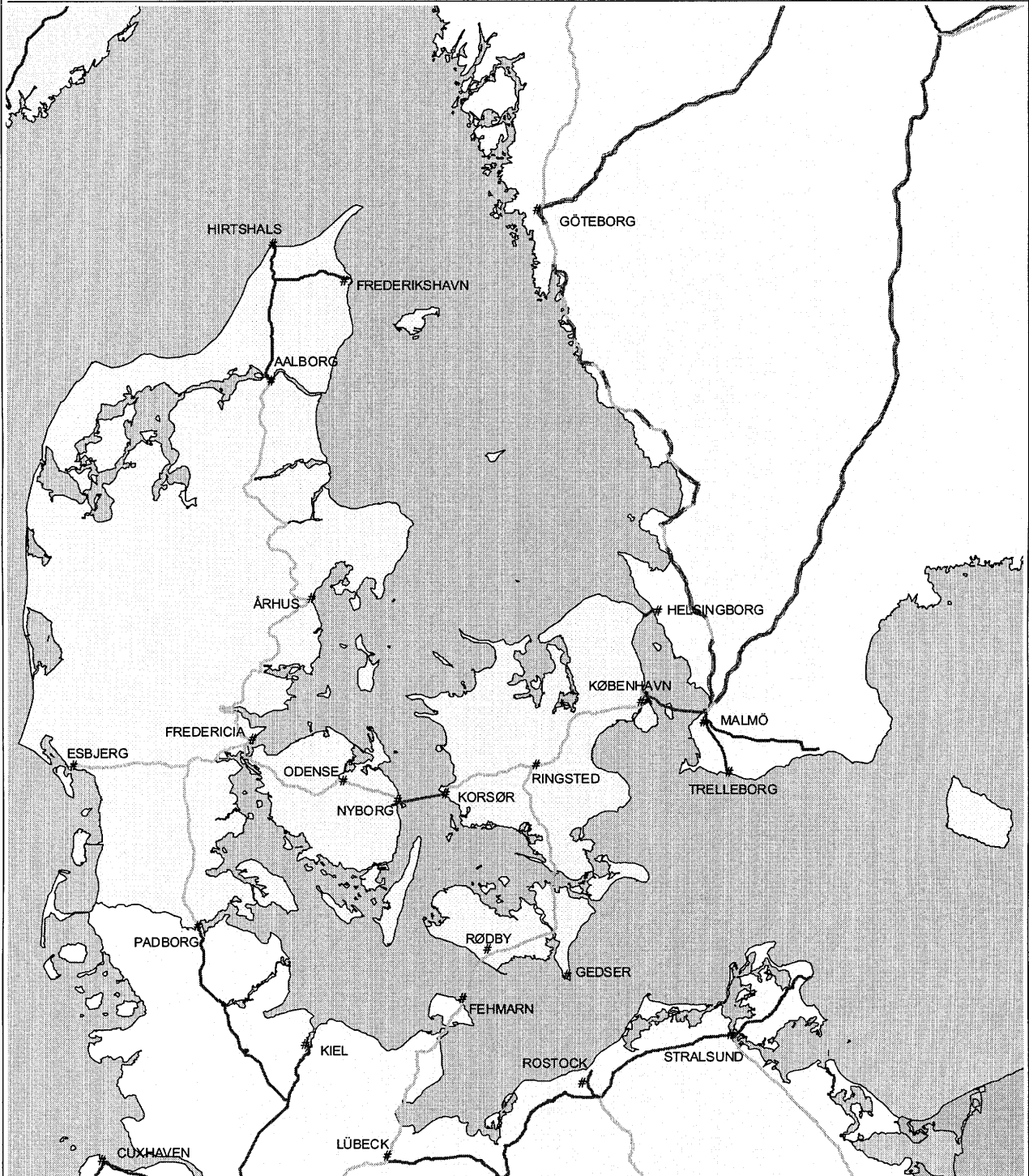
LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

EISENBAHNEN  
RAILWAYS  
CHEMINS DE FER

9/2001

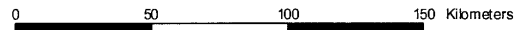
DANMARK

1:2400000



- Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken  
High - speed lines  
Lignes à grande vitesse
- Konventionelle Strecken  
Conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles
- Ausbaustrecken für Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr  
Upgraded high - speed lines  
Lignes aménagées à grande vitesse

- Geplante konventionelle Strecken  
Planned conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles planifiées
- Geplante Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken,  
entsprechend Richtlinie 48/96  
Planned high - speed lines,  
following Directive 48/96  
Lignes planifiées à grande vitesse,  
selon la Directive 48/96



Ten 2000

3.3

25/9/2001



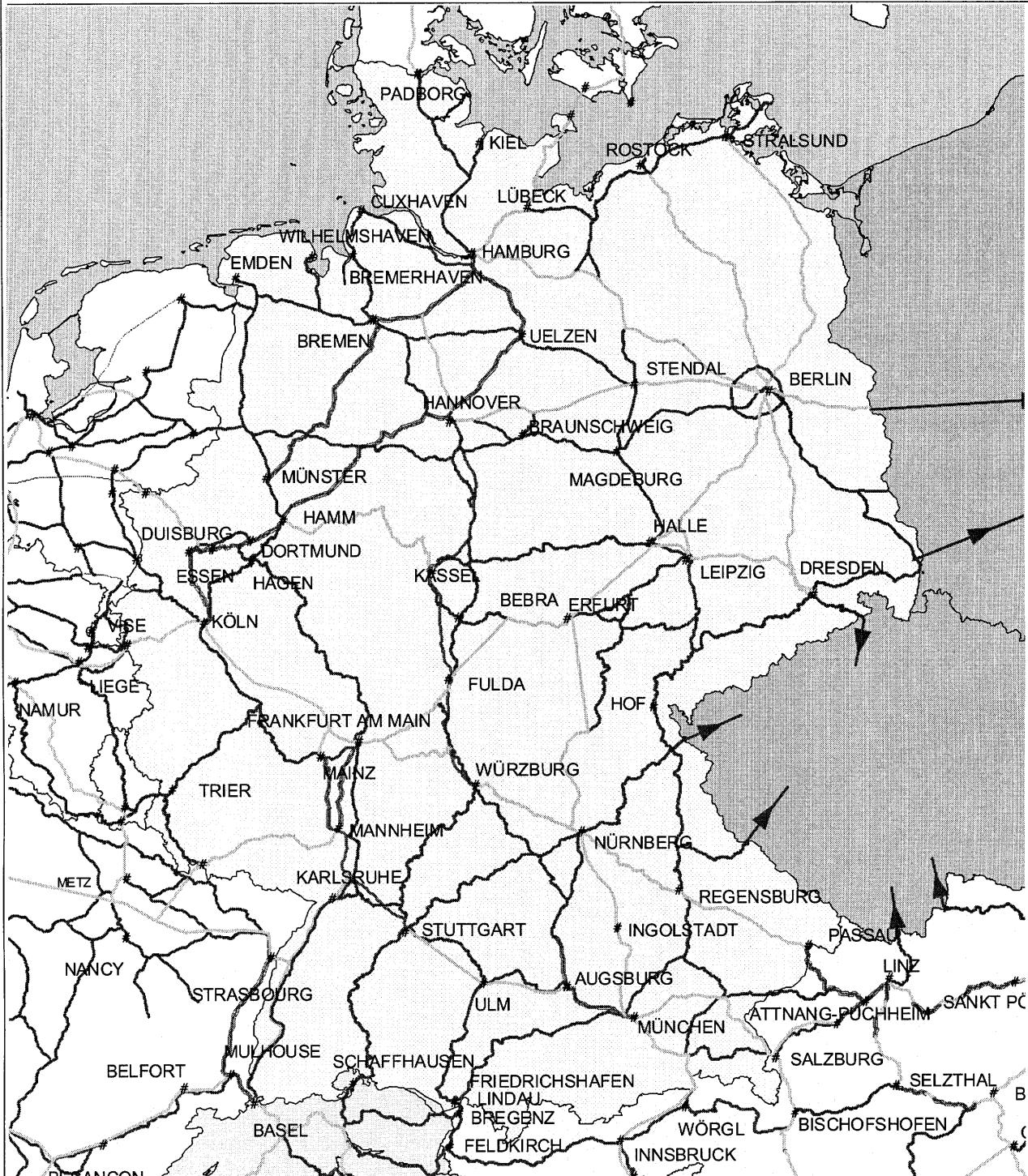
LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

EISENBAHNEN  
RAILWAYS  
CHEMINS DE FER

9/2001

DEUTSCHLAND

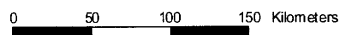
1:4150000



- Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken  
High-speed lines  
Lignes à grande vitesse
- Konventionelle Strecken  
Conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles
- Ausbaustrecken für Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr  
Upgraded high-speed lines  
Lignes aménagées à grande vitesse

- Geplante konventionelle Strecken  
Planned conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles planifiées
- Geplante Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken,  
entsprechend Richtlinie 48/96  
Planned high-speed lines,  
following Directive 48/96  
Lignes planifiées à grande vitesse,  
selon la Directive 48/96

—> Verbindungen mit Drittländern  
Third country connections  
Connexions avec les pays tiers



Ten 2000

3.4

31/8/2001

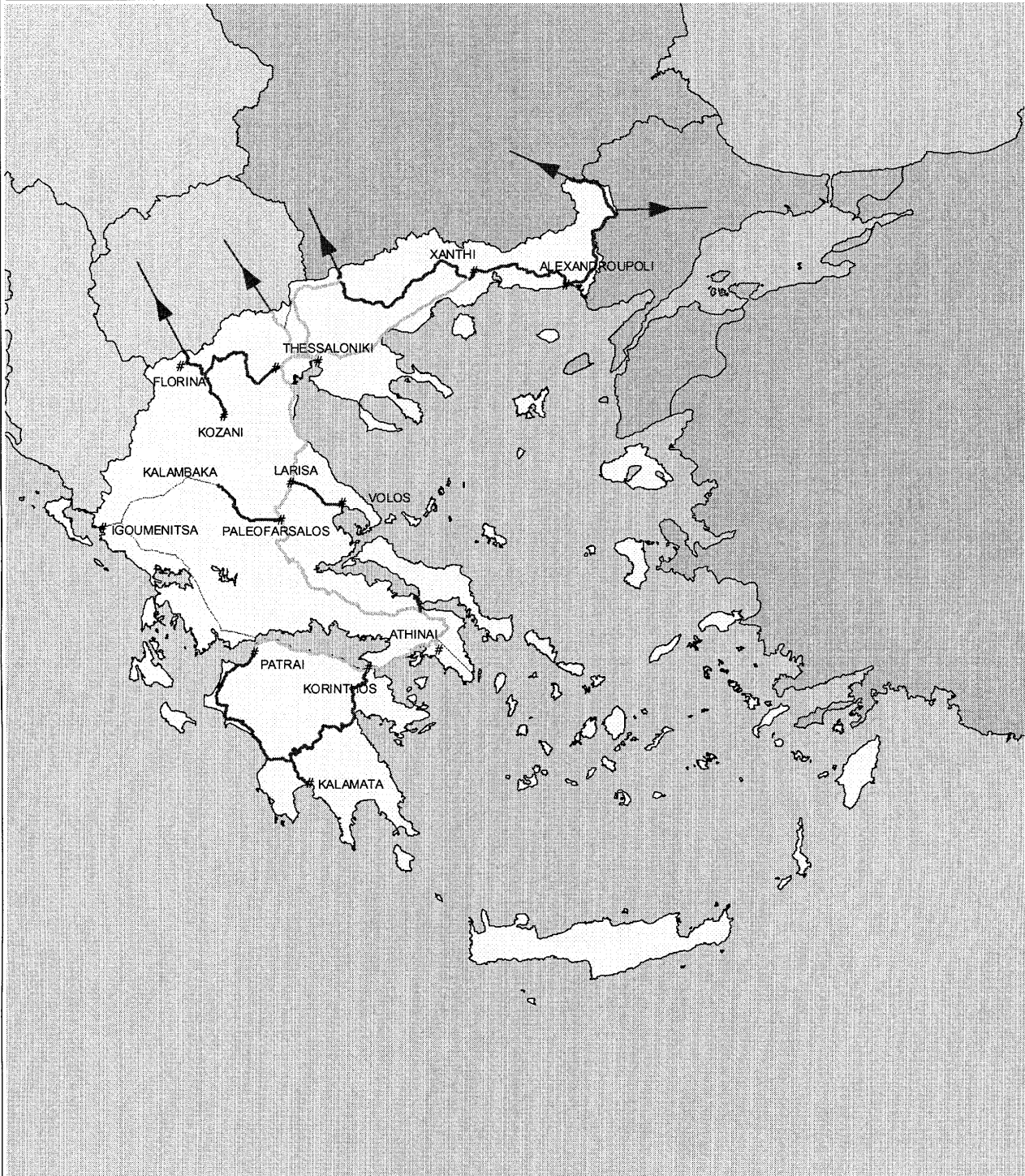


LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

EISENBAHNEN  
RAILWAYS  
CHEMINS DE FER

ELLÁDA

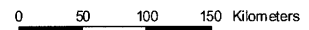
1:5100000



- Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken  
High - speed lines  
Lignes à grande vitesse
- Konventionelle Strecken  
Conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles
- Ausbaustrecken für Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr  
Upgraded high - speed lines  
Lignes aménagées à grande vitesse

- Geplante konventionelle Strecken  
Planned conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles planifiées
- Geplante Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken, entsprechend Richtlinie 48/96  
Planned high - speed lines, following Directive 48/96  
Lignes planifiées à grande vitesse, selon la Directive 48/96

Verbindungen mit Drittländern  
Third country connections  
Connexions avec les pays Tiers



Ten 2000

3.5

25/9/2001



LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPAISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHEMA DU RESEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

EISENBAHNEN  
RAILWAYS  
CHEMINS DE FER

9/2001

ESPAÑA

1:5750000



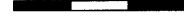
- Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken  
High-speed lines  
Lignes à grande vitesse
- Konventionelle Strecken  
Conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles
- Ausbaustrecken für Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr  
Upgraded high-speed lines  
Lignes aménagées à grande vitesse

- Geplante konventionelle Strecken  
Planned conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles planifiées

- Geplante Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken, entsprechend Richtlinie 48/96  
Planned high-speed lines, following Directive 48/96  
Lignes planifiées à grande vitesse, selon la Directive 48/96

- Route to be developed  
Liaison à développer  
Verkehrsverbindung zu entwickeln
- High speed route to be developed  
Liaison à grande vitesse à développer  
Verkehrsverbindung zu entwickeln

0 50 100 150 Kilometers





Ten 2000

3.6

27/9/2001



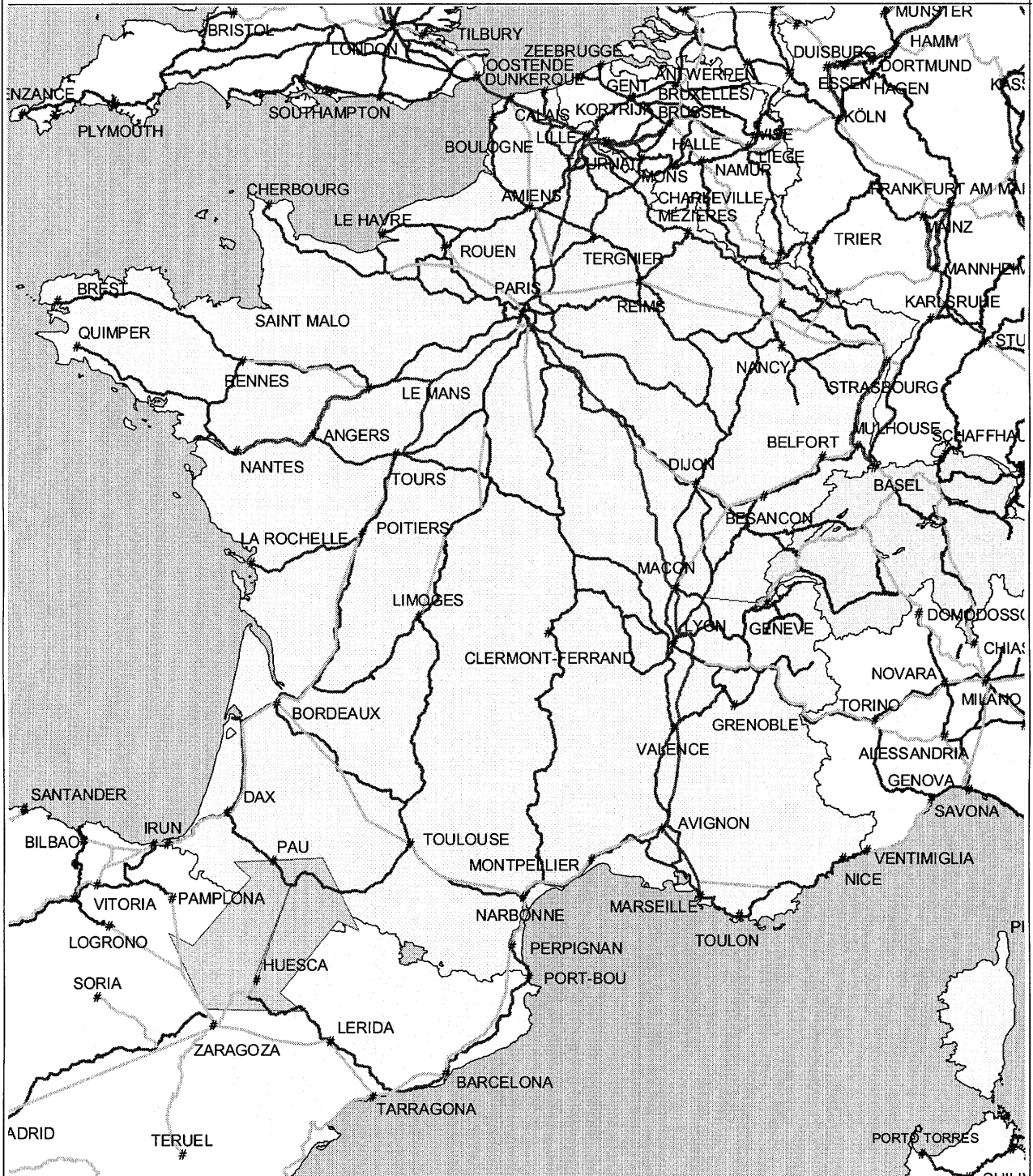
LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
 TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
 SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEËN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

EISENBAHNEN  
 RAILWAYS  
 CHEMINS DE FER

9/2001

FRANCE

1:5750000



- Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken  
High - speed lines  
Lignes à grande vitesse
- Konventionelle Strecken  
Conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles
- Ausbaustrecken für  
Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr  
Upgraded high - speed lines  
Lignes aménagées à grande vitesse

- Geplante konventionelle Strecken  
Planned conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles planifiées
- Geplante Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken,  
entsprechend Richtlinie 48/96  
Planned high - speed lines,  
following Directive 48/96  
Lignes planifiées à grande vitesse,  
selon la Directive 48/96

Route to be developed  
 Liaison à développer  
 Verkehrsverbindung zu entwickeln

0 50 100 150 Kilometers

Ten 2000

3.7

31/8/2001



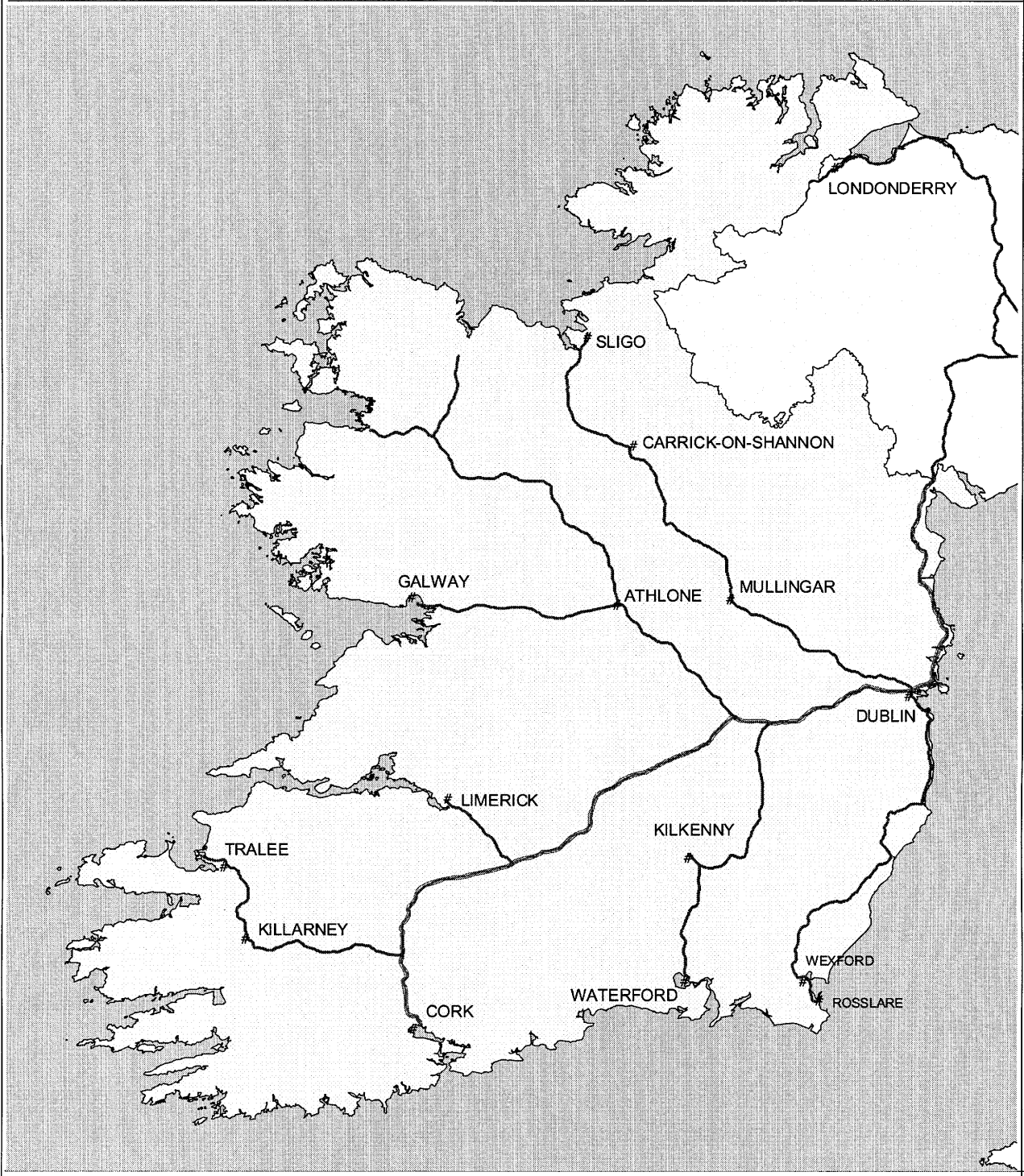
LEITSCHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHEMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

EISENBAHNEN  
RAILWAYS  
CHEMINS DE FER

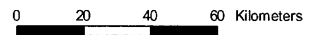
8/2001

IRELAND

1:1950000



- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken<br/>High - speed lines<br/>Lignes à grande vitesse</li> <li>— Konventionelle Strecken<br/>Conventional lines<br/>Lignes conventionnelles</li> <li>— Ausbaustrecken für<br/>Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr<br/>Upgraded high - speed lines<br/>Lignes aménagées à grande vitesse</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Geplante konventionelle Strecken<br/>Planned conventional lines<br/>Lignes conventionnelles planifiées</li> <li>— Geplante Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken,<br/>entsprechend Richtlinie 48/96<br/>Planned high - speed lines,<br/>following Directive 48/96<br/>Lignes planifiées à grande vitesse,<br/>selon la Directive 48/96</li> </ul> |
|--|--|



Ten 2000

3.8

31/8/2001



**LEITSCHEMA DES TRANSEUPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)**  
**TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)**  
**SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)**

**EISENBAHNEN**  
**RAILWAYS**  
**CHEMINS DE FER**

8/2001

ITALIA

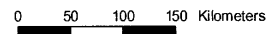
1:6200000



- Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken  
High - speed lines  
Lignes à grande vitesse
- Konventionelle Strecken  
Conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles
- Ausbaustrecken für Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr  
Upgraded high - speed lines  
Lignes aménagées à grande vitesse

- Geplante konventionelle Strecken  
Planned conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles planifiées
- Geplante Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken, entsprechend Richtlinie 48/96  
Planned high - speed lines, following Directive 48/96  
Lignes planifiées à grande vitesse, selon la Directive 48/96

- Verbindungen mit Drittländern  
Third country connections  
Connexions avec les pays Tiers



Ten 1996

3.9

1/10/2001



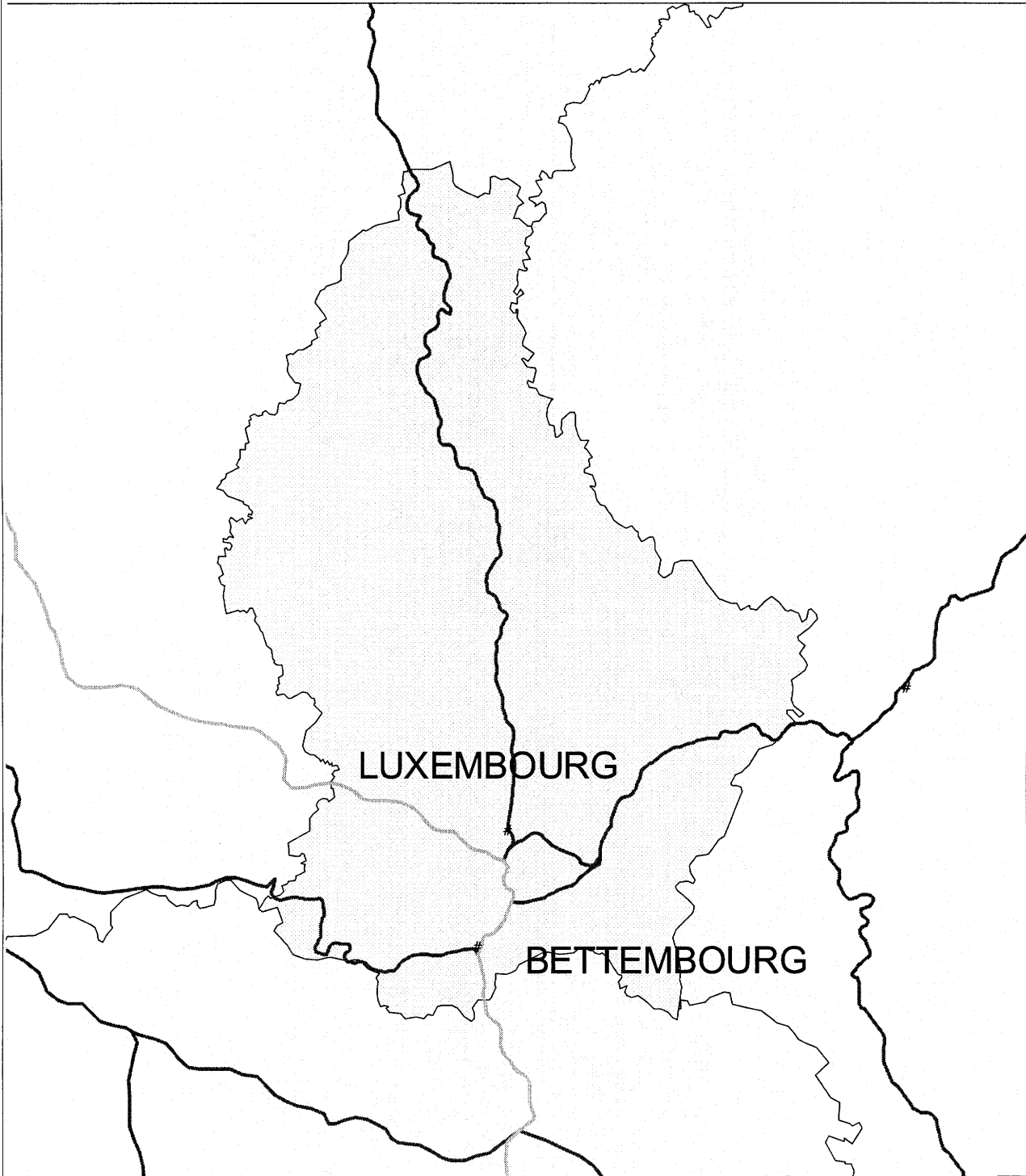
03/2001

LEITSCHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANSEUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHEMA DU RESEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

EISENBAHNEN  
RAILWAYS  
CHEMINS DE FER

LUXEMBOURG (GRAND-DUCHÉ)

1:500000



- Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken  
High speed lines  
Lignes à grande vitesse
- Konventionelle Strecken  
Convention lines  
Lignes conventionnelles
- Ausbaustrecken für Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr  
Upgraded high speed lines  
Lignes aménagées à grande vitesse

- Geplante Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken  
Planned high speed lines  
Lignes à grande vitesse planifiées
- Geplante konventionelle Strecken  
Planned convention lines  
Lignes conventionnelles planifiées
- Geplante Ausbaustrecken für Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr  
Planned upgraded high speed lines  
Lignes planifiées aménagées à grande vitesse

Verbindungen mit Drittländern  
Third country connections  
Connexions avec les pays Tiers

0 5 10 15 Kilometers

Ten 2000

3.10

31/8/2001



LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

EISENBAHNEN  
RAILWAYS  
CHEMINS DE FER

8/2001

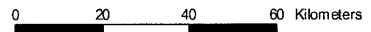
NEDERLAND

1:1500000



- Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken  
High - speed lines  
Lignes à grande vitesse
- Konventionelle Strecken  
Conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles
- Ausbaustrecken für Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr  
Upgraded high - speed lines  
Lignes aménagées à grande vitesse

- Geplante konventionelle Strecken  
Planned conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles planifiées
- Geplante Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken,  
entsprechend Richtlinie 48/96  
Planned high - speed lines,  
following Directive 48/96  
Lignes planifiées à grande vitesse,  
selon la Directive 48/96



Ten 2000

3.11

31/8/2001



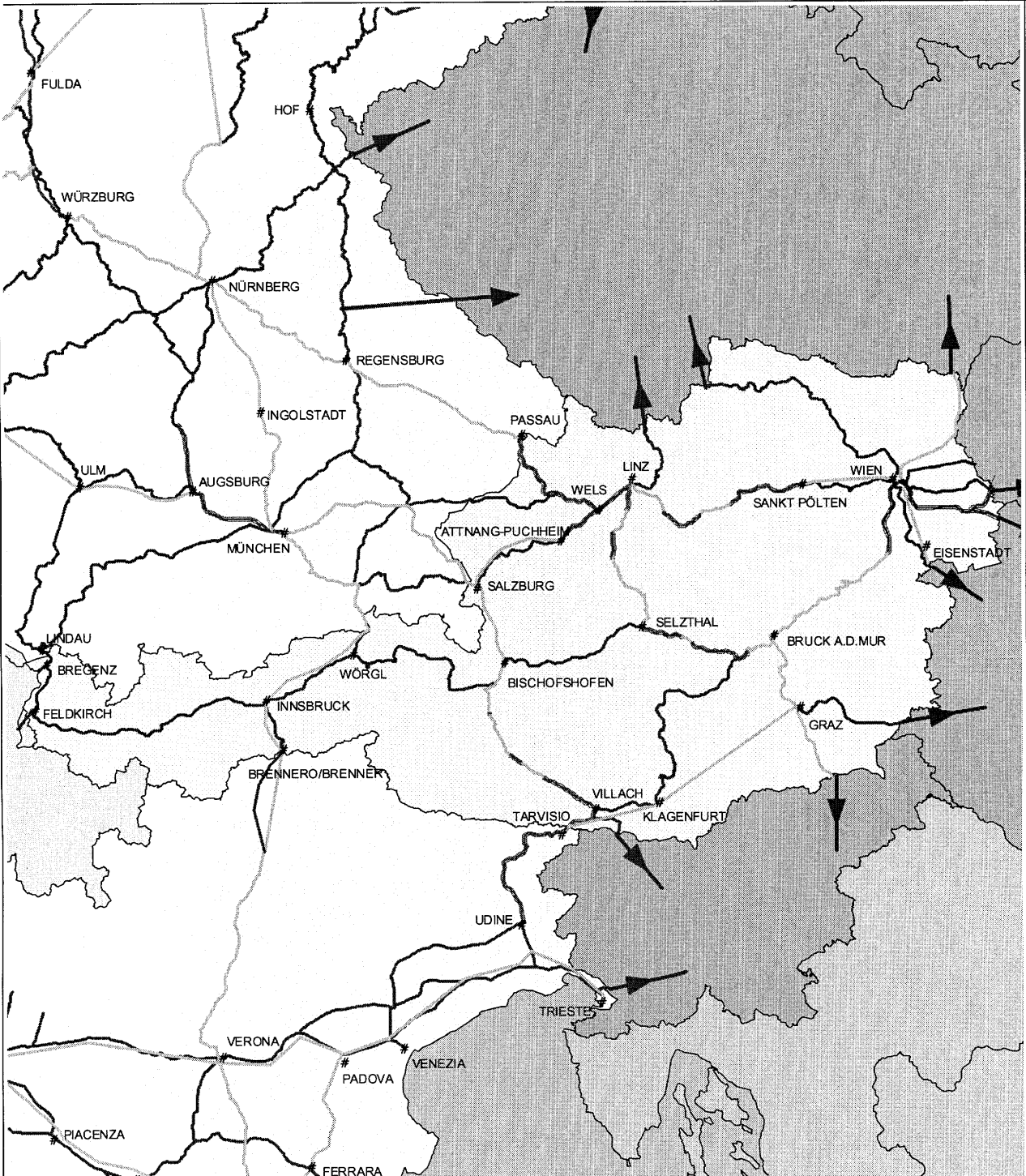
LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPAISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

EISENBAHNEN  
RAILWAYS  
CHEMINS DE FER

8/2001

ÖSTERREICH

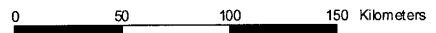
1:3050000



- Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken  
High - speed lines  
Lignes à grande vitesse
- Konventionelle Strecken  
Conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles
- Ausbaustrecken für Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr  
Upgraded high - speed lines  
Lignes aménagées à grande vitesse

- Geplante konventionelle Strecken  
Planned conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles planifiées
- Geplante Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken, entsprechend Richtlinie 48/96  
Planned high - speed lines, following Directive 48/96  
Lignes planifiées à grande vitesse, selon la Directive 48/96

Verbindungen mit Drittländern  
Third country connections  
Connexions avec les pays tiers



Ten 2000

3.12

25/9/2001



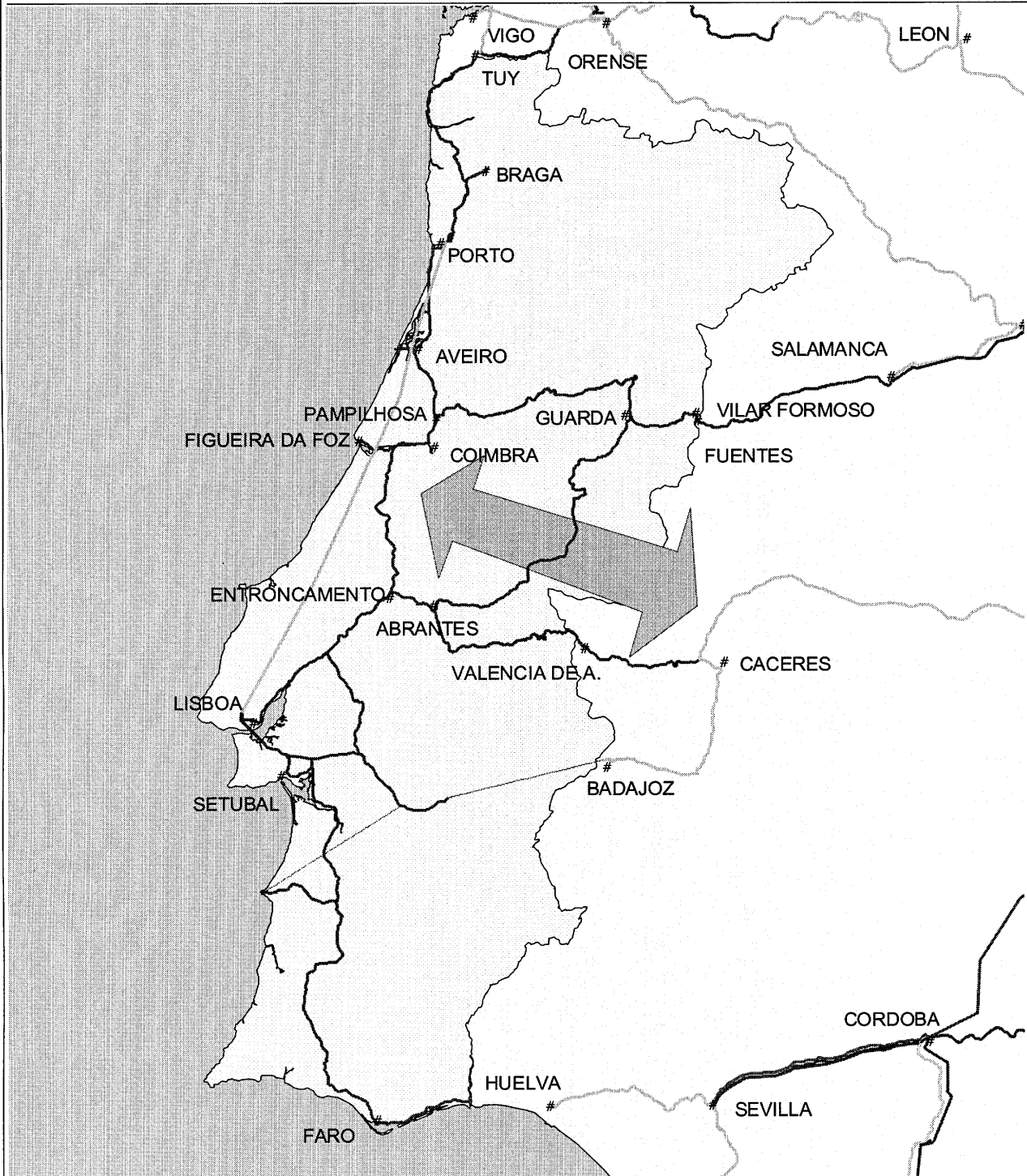
LEITSCHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEËN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

EISENBAHNEN  
RAILWAYS  
CHEMINS DE FER

9/2001

PORTUGAL

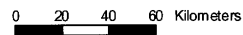
1:2800000



- Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken  
High - speed lines  
Lignes à grande vitesse
- Konventionelle Strecken  
Conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles
- Ausbaustrecken für  
Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr  
Upgraded high - speed lines  
Lignes aménagées à grande vitesse

- Geplante konventionelle Strecken  
Planned conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles planifiées
- Geplante Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken,  
entsprechend Richtlinie 48/96  
Planned high - speed lines,  
following Directive 48/96  
Lignes planifiées à grande vitesse,  
selon la Directive 48/96

High speed route to be developed  
Liaison à grande vitesse à développer  
Verkehrsverbindung zu entwickeln



Ten 2000

3.13

29/8/2001



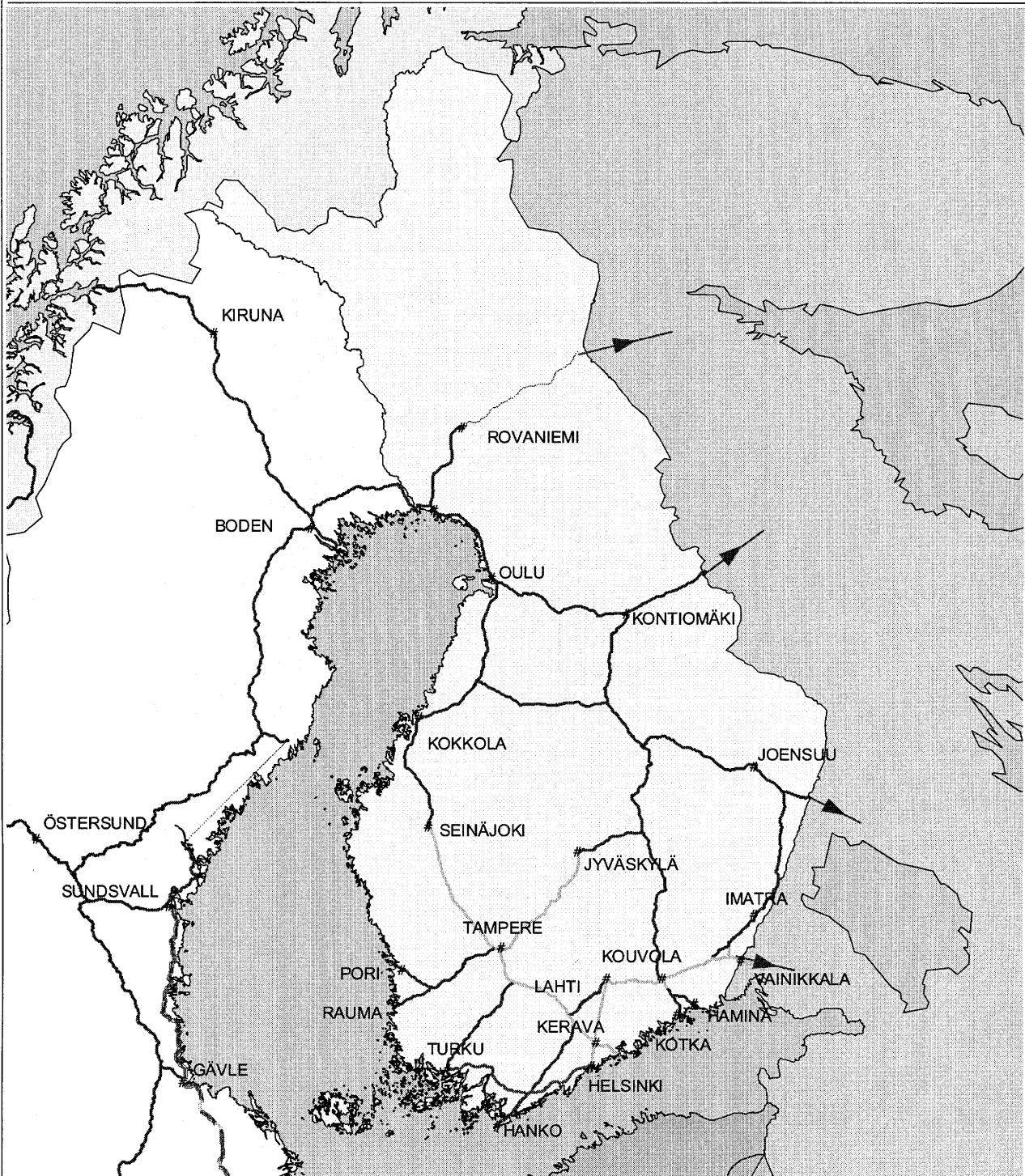
LEITSCHHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

EISENBAHNEN  
RAILWAYS  
CHEMINS DE FER

8/2001

SUOMI

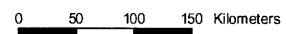
1:5650000



- Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken  
High - speed lines  
Lignes à grande vitesse
- Konventionelle Strecken  
Conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles
- Ausbaustrecken für Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr  
Upgraded high - speed lines  
Lignes aménagées à grande vitesse

- Geplante konventionelle Strecken  
Planned conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles planifiées
- Geplante Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken, entsprechend Richtlinie 48/96  
Planned high - speed lines, following Directive 48/96  
Lignes planifiées à grande vitesse, selon la Directive 48/96

- Verbindungen mit Drittländern  
Third country connections  
Connexions avec les pays tiers





Ten 2000

3.14

29/8/2001



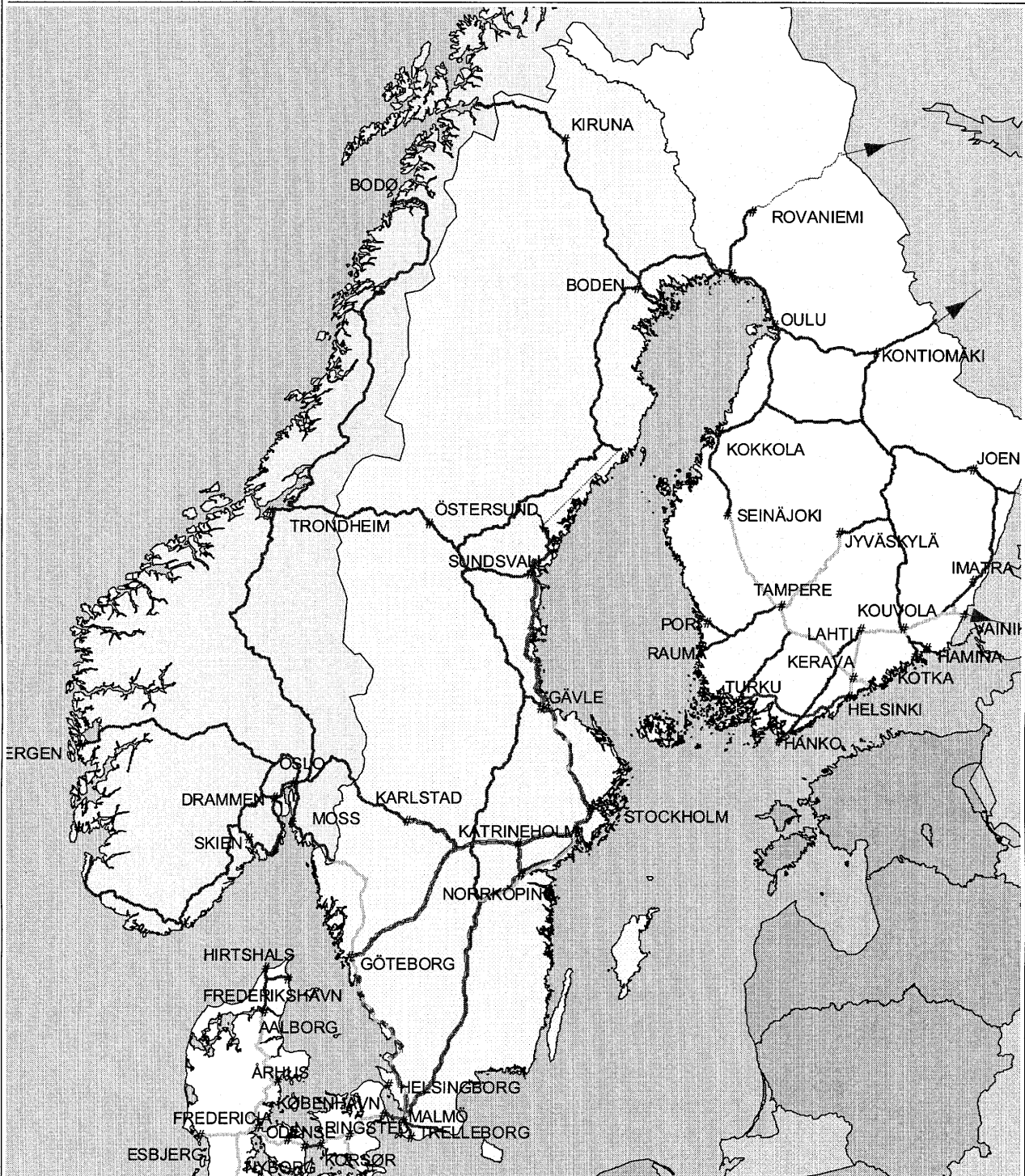
8/2001

LEITSCHHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

EISENBAHNEN  
RAILWAYS  
CHEMINS DE FER

SVERIGE

1:7450000



- Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken  
High - speed lines  
Lignes à grande vitesse
- Konventionelle Strecken  
Conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles
- Ausbaustrecken für Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr  
Upgraded high - speed lines  
Lignes aménagées à grande vitesse

- Geplante konventionelle Strecken  
Planned conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles planifiées
- Geplante Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken,  
entsprechend Richtlinie 48/96  
Planned high - speed lines,  
following Directive 48/96  
Lignes planifiées à grande vitesse,  
selon la Directive 48/96

—> Verbindungen mit Drittländern  
Third country connections  
Connexions avec les pays tiers

0 50 100 150 Kilometers

Ten 2000

3.15

29/8/2001



LEITSCHHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

EISENBAHNEN  
RAILWAYS  
CHEMINS DE FER

8/2001

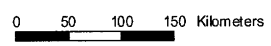
UNITED KINGDOM

1:6150000



- Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken  
High - speed lines  
Lignes à grande vitesse
- Konventionelle Strecken  
Conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles
- Ausbaustrecken für Hochgeschwindigkeitsverkehr  
Upgraded high - speed lines  
Lignes aménagées à grande vitesse

- Geplante konventionelle Strecken  
Planned conventional lines  
Lignes conventionnelles planifiées
- Geplante Hochgeschwindigkeitszugstrecken, entsprechend Richtlinie 48/96  
Planned high - speed lines, following Directive 48/96  
Lignes planifiées à grande vitesse, selon la Directive 48/96



CEN - BRUNNEN

4.0



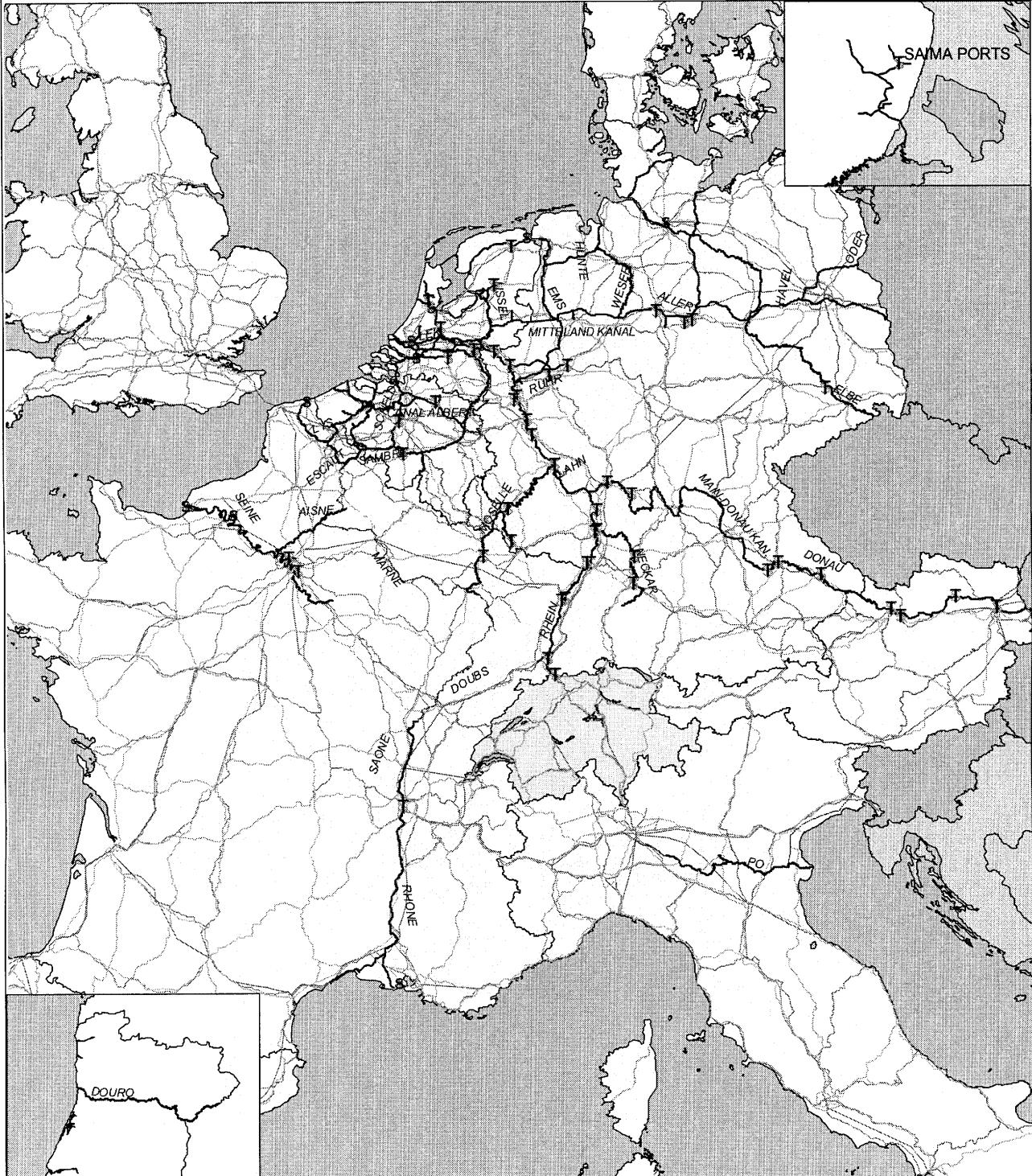
LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
 TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
 SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

BINNENHÄFEN UND BINNENWASSERSTRASSEN  
 INLAND PORTS AND INLAND WATERWAYS  
 PORTS MARITIMES ET VOIES NAVIGABLES

8/2001

EUROPE

1:7800000



Binnenwasserstrassen - Inland waterways - Voies navigables

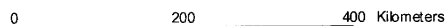
- Bestehend  
Existing
- Geplant  
Planned

Häfen - Ports - Ports

- § Seehäfen/Binnenhäfen  
Inland/ Maritime  
Intérieurs/ Maritimes
- T Binnenhäfen mit Umschlaganlagen für den kombinierten Verkehr und > 500 000 tonnen  
Inland ports with transshipment facilities for combined transport and > 500 000 tonnes  
Ports intérieurs avec installations de transbordement pour le transport combiné et > 500 000 tonnes

- Eisenbahnen  
Railways  
Chemins de fer

- Strassen  
Roads  
Routes



6.0

29/8/2001

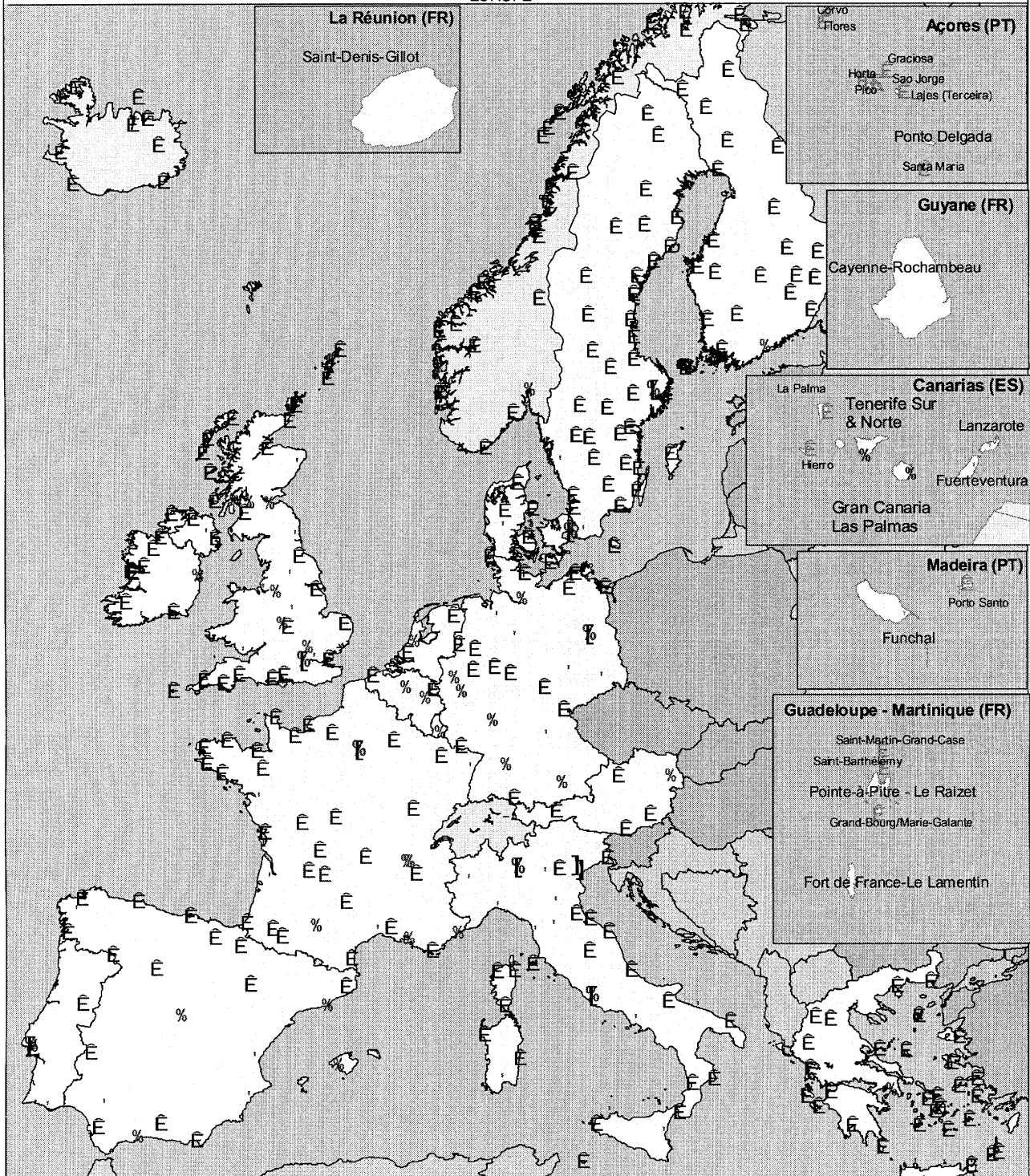


LEITSCHAMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon)  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEËN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

FLUGHÄFEN  
AIRPORTS  
AÉROPORTS

8/2001

EUROPE



- ◻ Teil eines internationalen Flughafensystems  
Part of an international airport system  
Partie d'un système aéroportuaire international
- % Internationale Komponenten  
International connecting points  
Composantes internationales
- ] Teil von Gemeinschaftskomponenten  
Part of Community connecting points  
Partie de composantes communautaires

- ◻ Gemeinschaftskomponenten  
Community Connecting points  
Composantes communautaires
- ◻ Regionale Komponenten und Zugangskomponenten  
Regional and accessibility points  
Composantes régionales et d'accessibilité



6.1

24/8/2001



LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
 TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon )  
 SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEËN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

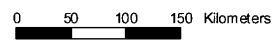
FLUGHÄFEN  
 AIRPORTS  
 AÉROPORTS

8/2001

ÖSTERREICH - BELGIQUE/BELGIË - DEUTSCHLAND - DANMARK - LUXEMBOURG (GRAND-DUCHÉ) - NEDERLAND



- Teil eines internationalen Flughafensystems  
Part of an international airport system  
Partie d'un système aéroportuaire international
- Internationale Komponenten  
International connecting points  
Composantes internationales
- Teil von Gemeinschaftskomponenten  
Part of Community Connecting points  
Partie de composantes communautaires
- Gemeinschaftskomponenten  
Community Connecting points  
Composantes communautaires
- Regionale Komponenten und Zugangskomponenten  
Regional and accessibility points  
Composantes régionales et d'accessibilité



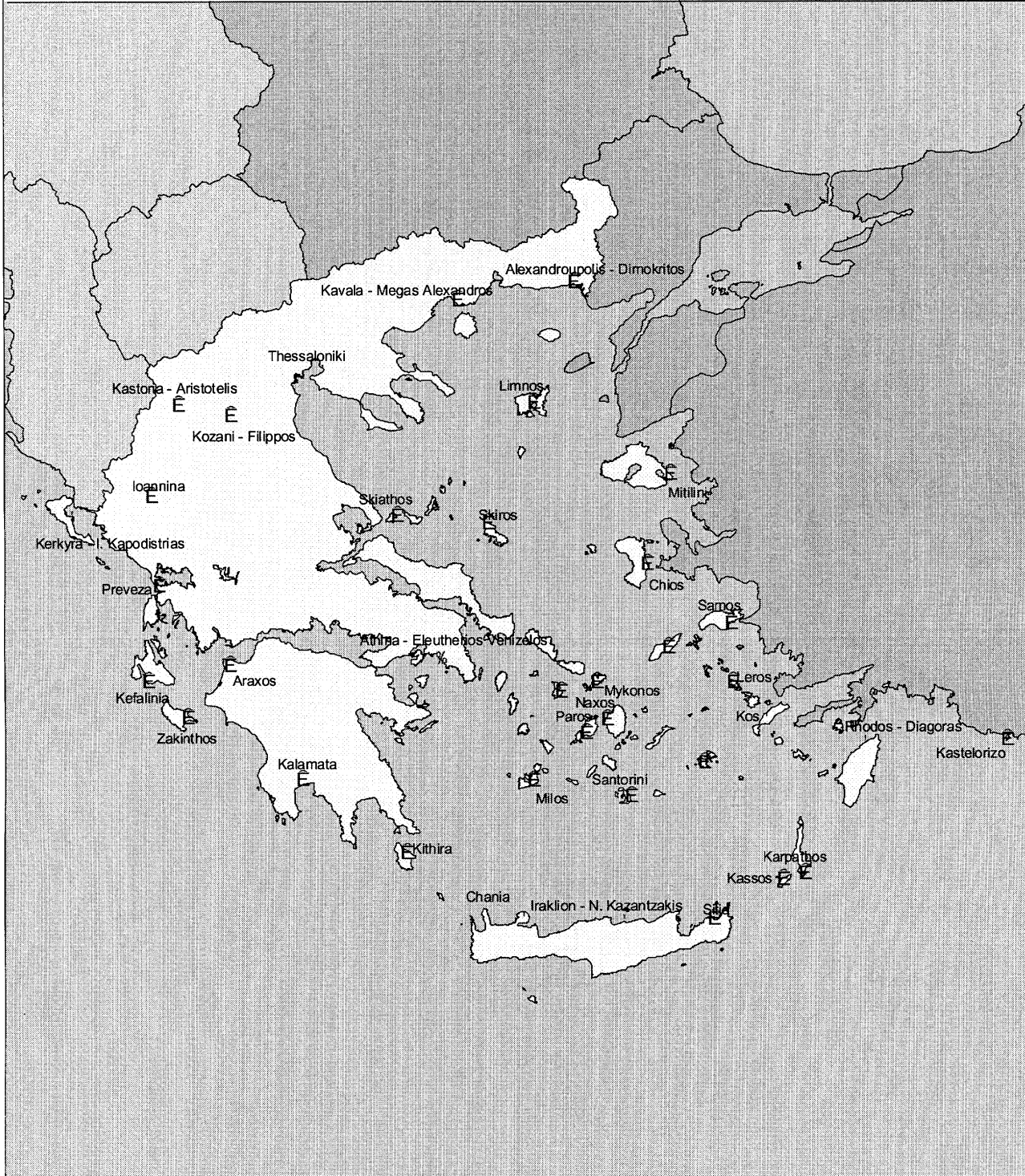


LEITSCHAMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon )  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEËN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

FLUGHÄFEN  
AIRPORTS  
AÉROPORTS

9/2001

ELLADA



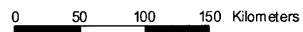
Teil eines internationalen Flughafensystems  
Part of an international airport system  
Partie d'un système aéroportuaire international

Internationale Komponenten  
International connecting points  
Composantes internationales

Teil von Gemeinschaftskomponenten  
Part of Community connecting points  
Partie de composantes communautaires

Gemeinschaftskomponenten  
Community Connecting points  
Composantes communautaires

Regionale Komponenten und Zugangskomponenten  
Regional and accessibility points  
Composantes régionales et d'accessibilité



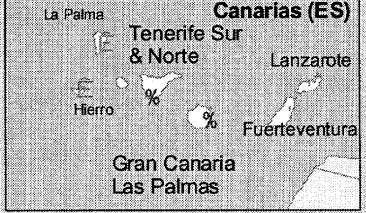
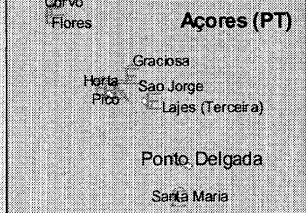
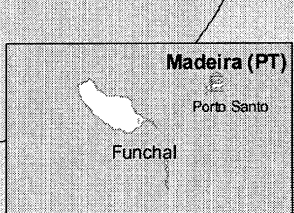
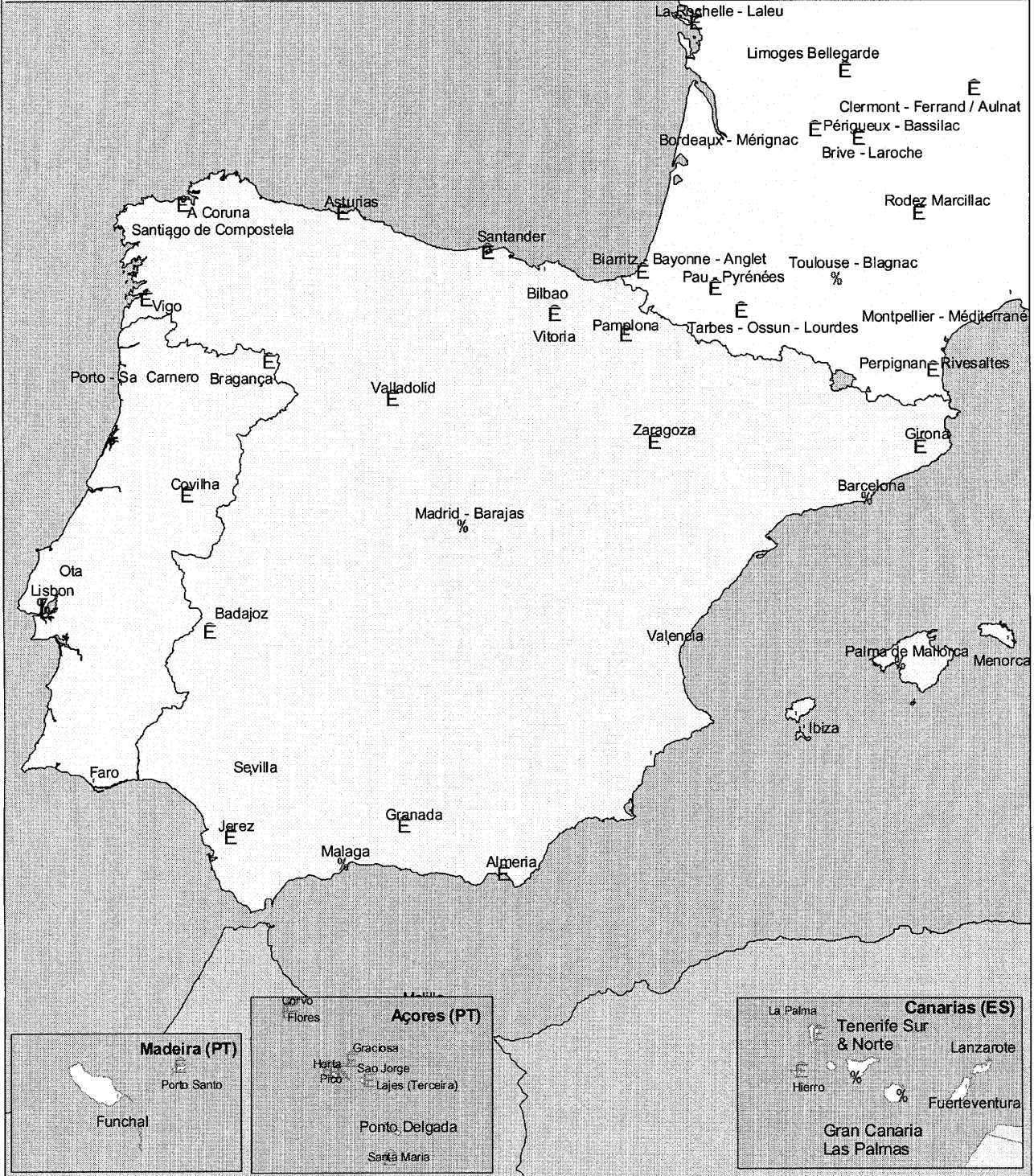


LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
 TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon )  
 SCHEMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEËN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

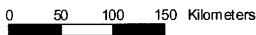
FLUGHÄFEN  
 AIRPORTS  
 AÉROPORTS

9/2001

ESPAÑA - PORTUGAL

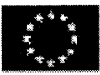


<p> Teil eines internationalen Flughafensystems Part of an international airport system Partie d'un système aéroportuaire international</p> <p> Internationale Komponenten International connecting points Composantes internationales</p> <p> Teil von Gemeinschaftskomponenten Part of Community connecting points Partie de composantes communautaires</p>	<p> Gemeinschaftskomponenten Community Connecting points Composantes communautaires</p> <p> Regionale Komponenten und Zugangskomponenten Regional and accessibility points Composantes régionales et d'accessibilité</p>
---	--









LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon )  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

FLUGHÄFEN  
AIRPORTS  
AÉROPORTS

8/2001

IRELAND - UNITED KINGDOM



**E** Teil eines internationalen Flughafensystems  
Part of an international airport system  
Partie d'un système aéroportuaire international

**%** Internationale Komponenten  
International connecting points  
Composantes internationales

**]** Teil von Gemeinschaftskomponenten  
Part of Community connecting points  
Partie de composantes communautaires

**·** Gemeinschaftskomponenten  
Community Connecting points  
Composantes communautaires

**E** Regionale Komponenten und Zugangskomponenten  
Regional and accessibility points  
Composantes régionales et d'accessibilité



6.6

2/10/2001



LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon )  
SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEEN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

FLUGHÄFEN  
AIRPORTS  
AÉROPORTS

10/2001

ITALIA



⌋ Teil eines internationalen Flughafensystems  
Part of an international airport system  
Partie d'un système aéroportuaire international

% Internationale Komponenten  
International connecting points  
Composantes internationales

] Teil von Gemeinschaftskomponenten  
Part of Community connecting points  
Partie de composantes communautaires

⌋ Gemeinschaftskomponenten  
Community Connecting points  
Composantes communautaires

⌋ Regionale Komponenten und Zugangskomponenten  
Regional and accessibility points  
Composantes régionales et d'accessibilité

0 50 100 150 Kilometers



LEITSHEMA DES TRANSEUROPÄISCHEN VERKEHRSNETZES (Horizont 2010)  
 TRANS - EUROPEAN TRANSPORT NETWORK OUTLINE PLAN (2010 horizon )  
 SCHÉMA DU RÉSEAU TRANSEUROPEËN DE TRANSPORT (horizon 2010)

FLUGHÄFEN  
 AIRPORTS  
 AÉROPORTS

9/2001



Teil eines internationalen Flughafensystems  
 Part of an international airport system  
 Partie d'un système aéroportuaire international

Internationale Komponenten  
 International connecting points  
 Composantes internationales

Teil von Gemeinschaftskomponenten  
 Part of Community connecting points  
 Partie de composantes communautaires

Gemeinschaftskomponenten  
 Community Connecting points  
 Composantes communautaires

Regionale Komponenten und Zugangskomponenten  
 Regional and accessibility points  
 Composantes régionales et d'accessibilité

0 50 100 150 Kilometers

**Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament — Action programme on the creation of the single European sky and Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down the framework for the creation of the single European sky**

(2001/C 362 E/03)

(Text with EEA relevance)

COM(2001) 123 final — 2001/0060(COD)

(Submitted by the Commission on 11 October 2001)

THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 80(2) thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the opinion of the Economic and Social Committee,

Having regard to the opinion of the Committee of the Regions,

Acting in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 251 of the Treaty,

Whereas:

- (1) Implementation of the common transport policy requires an efficient air transport system allowing safe, regular operation of air transport services and, consequently, facilitating the free movement of goods, persons and services and ensuring mobility for European citizens.
- (2) The European Council called on the Commission to put forward proposals on airspace, air traffic and flow management, based on the work of the High Level Group set up by the Commission; this Group, made up of the civil and military air navigation authorities in the Member States, submitted its report in November 2000.
- (3) Smooth operation of the air transport system requires air navigation services allowing optimum use of Europe's airspace and fulfilling their task of general economic interest in accordance with the Treaty.
- (4) Smooth operation of the air transport system also requires uniform, high safety standards for the air traffic for which the air navigation services are responsible.
- (5) For all these reasons, and with a view to extending the single sky to include a larger number of European States, the Community must, while taking into account the developments already in progress at pan-European level within

Eurocontrol, lay down common objectives and an action programme to mobilise the efforts by the Community, the Member States and the various economic stakeholders in order to create a single European airspace: the single sky.

- (6) Air navigation services must be developed in line with the general safety and performance objectives, in accordance with the principles laid down by the Convention on International Civil Aviation signed at Chicago on 7 December 1944.
- (7) The closer civil/military co-operation essential for efficient use of the airspace must be pursued wherever necessary, using where possible existing co-operation frameworks and turning to all appropriate instruments for any matter concerning air traffic and air navigation services for exclusively military purposes.
- (8) In line with the subsidiarity and proportionality principles laid down in Article 5 of the Treaty, the objectives of this Regulation, i.e. to lay down the framework for the creation of the single sky, cannot be sufficiently achieved by the Member States individually and can therefore, by reason of the transnational scale of this action, be better achieved by the Community, while ensuring that the implementing procedures take account of the specific local conditions.
- (9) The Community framework provides a means of establishing common rules at Community level to optimise use of the airspace as a whole and the performance of the air navigation services on which this depends.
- (10) These rules must cover organisation and use of the airspace and the relevant procedures, provision of air navigation services, including the economic aspects, and air navigation equipment and systems and the associated procedures.
- (11) Use of the airspace must be organised and managed efficiently and completely safely to meet the needs of both civil and military users and allow equitable, non-discriminatory allocation of the resources between all users.

- (12) The air navigation services provided must ensure uniform, high safety standards for the air traffic which depends on these services; provision of these services must be optimised to guarantee the best use of Europe's airspace resources.
- (13) The technical and operational solutions must secure and increase safety standards, the overall capacity of the system, and full, efficient use of the capacity available.
- (14) Some of the measures necessary in order to create the single sky call for the Commission to exercise the implementing powers conferred on it, case by case, under Council Decision 1999/468/EC of 28 June 1999<sup>(1)</sup>, on efficiency and speed grounds; creation of the single sky therefore calls for the establishment of a mechanism for co-operation with the Member States by means of setting up a committee of representatives from the Member States which can take account of both civil and military interests and hear outside experts.
- (15) The Council has authorised the Commission to negotiate the Community's accession to the European Organisation for the Safety of Air Navigation (Eurocontrol); this accession remains a priority with a view to creation of a single pan-European sky.
- (16) Without prejudice to the accession of the European Community to Eurocontrol, the Commission and Eurocontrol may conclude appropriate arrangements to enable Eurocontrol to contribute to the preparation of Community legislation.
- (17) It will be desirable to extend the single sky to non-Community countries, either within the framework of participation by the European Community in the work of Eurocontrol, subject to accession by the European Community to this international organisation, or by means of agreements concluded by the Community with the non-Community countries.
- (18) It is necessary to organise efficient, regular assistance for the Commission in its activities to supervise and monitor application of the measures needed in order to create the single sky, notably by drawing on the expertise of the Member States and Eurocontrol.
- (19) The performance of the air navigation services system as a whole at European level must be constantly examined to check the effectiveness of the measures adopted and propose further measures.
- (20) Without prejudice to the role of the social partners in the situations provided for by Article 138 of the Treaty, the Commission may inform and consult the social partners on all measures with significant social implications. It may

also consult the Social Dialogue Committee set up on the basis of Commission Decision 1998/500/EC<sup>(2)</sup>.

- (21) Drafting of the measures necessary in order to create the single sky requires broad consultations with the industrial partners concerned; to this end, these partners may draw up opinions on the measures taken to create the single sky.
- (22) The impact of the measures taken to apply this Regulation should be evaluated in the light of reports which will be submitted regularly by the Commission,

HAVE ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

#### *Article 1*

##### **(Objective)**

The objective of this Regulation is to create, by 31 December 2004 at the latest, a European airspace, conceived and managed as a single airspace offering optimum safety conditions and overall efficiency for air traffic in the Community and ensuring a level of capacity meeting the requirements of civil and military users. This single airspace is hereinafter referred to as the 'single sky'.

This Regulation lays down the general lines of approach governing creation of the single sky and identifies the fields for action by the Community and the means necessary, in terms of structures, procedures and resources, in order to create the single sky, while taking into account Eurocontrol's mission to establish a pan-European airspace.

The measures taken to apply these lines of approach shall take the form of implementation of common safety and performance rules for air navigation services, mechanisms allowing optimum use of airspace at Community level and the involvement of all economic and social stakeholders concerned.

#### *Article 2*

##### **(Definitions)**

For the purposes of this Regulation:

- (a) 'air navigation services' means all air traffic control services, including ancillary services providing communication, navigation and surveillance infrastructure, meteorological services for airspace users, search and rescue services and aeronautical information services. These services are provided to airspace users during every phase of the flight;
- (b) 'air navigation service providers' means any public or private entity responsible for operating and managing air navigation services;

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 184, 17.7.1999, p. 23.

<sup>(2)</sup> OJ L 225, 12.8.1998, p. 27.

- (c) 'air traffic' means all movements of civil and State aircraft, including military, customs and police aircraft;
- (d) 'airspace users' means all civil and State aircraft, including military, customs and police aircraft;
- (e) 'Eurocontrol' means the European Organisation for the Safety of Air Navigation set up by the International Convention of 13 December 1960 relating to Co-operation for the Safety of Air Navigation, as amended by the Protocol of 12 February 1981 and to be consolidated by the Protocol of 27 June 1997.

#### Article 3

##### (Fields for action by the Community)

1. The measures necessary in order to attain the objectives mentioned in Article 1 shall be established in accordance with the Treaty in the following fields, ensuring maximum safety standards for air navigation:

- organisation and use of the airspace and the relevant procedures;
- provision of air navigation services, including the economic aspects;
- air navigation equipment and systems and the associated procedures.

2. These measures shall comply with the general lines of approach set out in Articles 4, 5 and 6 of this Regulation.

3. The purpose of these measures shall be to define the objectives and, where appropriate, the means of attaining these objectives in order to safeguard the public interest.

#### Article 4

##### (Principles in the field of organisation and use of the airspace)

The measures relating to the airspace referred to in Article 3 of this Regulation must be such that:

- the airspace above the territory of the European Community is treated as a common resource constituting a continuum;
- use of the airspace is flexible, i.e. with no permanent segregation and optimising the duration of any temporary segregation for military purposes;
- without prejudice to the requirements concerning safety, environmental protection and air traffic flow management, most flights take a straight line between the points of departure and destination or take the route closest to this straight line;

— the airspace is divided into air traffic control sectors giving priority to operational requirements;

— air traffic flow planning and management allow smooth, flexible air traffic making optimum use of the capacity available.

#### Article 5

##### (Principles in the field of provision of air navigation services)

The measures relating to the provision of air navigation services referred to in Article 3 of this Regulation must be such that:

— definition and monitoring of application of the rules referred to in Article 1 of this Regulation are kept separate from operation of the air navigation services subject to these rules;

— air navigation service providers hold regular, formal consultations with airspace users on the arrangements and costs for air navigation services to ensure that these users' needs are taken into account in definition of these services;

— air navigation service providers ensure appropriate transparency in air navigation services, in the form of publication of financial accounts and annual reports, and regularly undergo an independent audit;

— operation of air navigation services is harmonised to ensure integration and consistency of the operations of air navigation service providers, airspace users and airports;

— co-operation between civil air navigation service providers is reinforced, in particular by facilitating the establishment of groupings of two or more service providers;

— co-operation between civil and military air navigation service providers is encouraged;

— new services are established at the same time for all stakeholders in the Member States concerned;

— air navigation service providers exchange all data on the situation of flights during every phase of the flight in order to facilitate operation of air navigation services; access to these data is open to all concerned on a non-discriminatory basis, without prejudice to safety requirements;

— the economic regulations favour more efficient provision of air navigation services and provision of services releasing capacity meeting Europe's needs;

— mechanisms providing performance incentives are developed to stimulate new investment in this sector and to reward timely provision of high-quality services meeting the demand from airspace users.

## Article 6

**(Principles in the field of air navigation equipment and systems)**

The measures relating to air navigation equipment and systems referred to in Article 3 of this Regulation must be such that:

- the technical and operational solutions allow uniform planning and operation of the European system, including interoperability;
- creation of the single sky favours the introduction of new technical and operational solutions for air navigation;
- the development and validation of technical and operational solutions meet airspace users' common needs and take account of the demand from such users with regard to choice of routes and flight profiles.

## Article 7

**(Single Sky Committee)**

1. The measures taken pursuant to this Regulation shall, where appropriate, include delegation to exercise implementing powers, as provided for by Article 202 of the Treaty and Council Decision 1999/468/EC <sup>(1)</sup>, and in particular Articles 3, 5 and 6 thereof. To this end, the Commission shall be assisted by a committee, hereinafter referred to as the 'Single Sky Committee', composed of the representatives of the Member States and chaired by the representative of the Commission. Secretarial services shall be provided by the Commission.
2. Each Member State shall appoint two representatives and two alternates.
3. Non-Community States committed to air transport agreements with the Community shall be associated with the work of the committee, in accordance with the arrangements laid down in the agreements.
4. The committee shall draw up its own rules of procedure.

## Article 8

**(Relations with non-Community countries)**

When drafting the measures taken to implement this Regulation, the Commission shall keep open the possibility of extending the single sky to countries which are not members of the European Union, whether under bilateral agreements concluded with the non-member countries or within the framework of the international organisation Eurocontrol.

## Article 9

**(Supervision and monitoring)**

1. The measures adopted pursuant to Article 3 of this Regulation shall define appropriate mechanisms for assisting the Commission with its responsibilities for supervising and monitoring application of the Community rules laid down in the fields covered by Article 3(1), including technical civil and military expertise.
2. The supervision and monitoring methods shall be based on the submission of regular reports by air navigation service providers on implementation of the measures adopted.

## Article 10

**(Performance review)**

The Commission shall ensure the examination and comparison of air navigation performance involving, in particular, Eurocontrol's Performance Review Commission.

## Article 11

**(Impact assessment)**

Every five years after the entry into force of this Regulation and for the first time before 1 July 2005, the Commission shall submit to the European Parliament and to the Council a report assessing the measures taken to create the single sky. For the purposes of drafting this report, the Commission may request the opinion of the committee referred to in Article 7. This report shall contain an evaluation of the results achieved by the measures taken pursuant to this Regulation in the various fields of action in the light of the original objectives and of future needs.

## Article 12

**(Safeguards)**

This Regulation shall not prevent Member States from adopting or applying measures warranted by serious internal disturbances affecting the maintenance of law and order, in the event of war, serious international tension constituting a threat of war, or in order to carry out obligations they have accepted for the purpose of maintaining peace and international security.

## Article 13

This Regulation shall enter into force on the [. . .] day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 184, 17.7.1999, p. 23.

**Amended proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a  
Community monitoring, control and information system for maritime traffic <sup>(1)</sup>**

(2001/C 362 E/04)

(Text with EEA relevance)

COM(2001) 592 final — 2000/0325(COD)

*(Submitted by the Commission pursuant to Article 250(2) of the EC Treaty on 12 October 2001)*

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ C 120 E, 24.4.2001, p. 67.

---

INITIAL PROPOSAL

---

AMENDED PROPOSAL

THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND THE COUNCIL OF THE  
EUROPEAN UNION,

Unchanged

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European  
Community, and in particular Article 80(2) thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the opinion of the Economic and Social  
Committee,

Having regard to the opinion of the Committee of the Regions,

Acting in accordance with the procedure indicated in Article  
251 of the Treaty,

Whereas:

(1) In its communication of 24 February 1993 on a common  
policy on safe seas, the Commission indicated that one  
objective at Community level was the introduction of a  
mandatory information system to give Member States  
rapid access to all important information relating to the  
movements of ships carrying dangerous or polluting  
materials and to the precise nature of their cargo.

(2) Directive 93/75/EEC <sup>(1)</sup> of 13 September 1993 introduced  
a system whereby the competent authorities receive  
information regarding ships bound for or leaving a  
Community port and carrying dangerous or polluting  
goods, and regarding incidents at sea. Article 13 of the  
Directive requires the Commission to produce new  
proposals for the introduction of a fuller reporting  
system for the Community, possibly covering ships trans-  
iting along the coasts of Member States.

---

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 247, 5.10.1993, p. 19.



## INITIAL PROPOSAL

- (3) The Council Resolution of 8 June 1993 <sup>(1)</sup> on a common policy on safe seas agreed that the main objectives of Community action included the adoption of a fuller information system.
- (4) Setting up a Community monitoring, control and information system for maritime traffic will help to prevent accidents and pollution at sea and to minimise their impact on the environment, the economy and the health of local communities. The efficiency of maritime traffic, and in particular of the management of ships' calls into ports, also depends on ships giving sufficient advance notice of their arrival.
- (5) Several mandatory ship reporting systems have been set up along Europe's coasts, in accordance with the relevant rules adopted by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO). It ought to be ensured that transiting ships comply with the reporting requirements in force under these systems. Reporting by these ships must at least include certain information advising the coastal authorities of the number of persons aboard, the cargo, and bunker fuels in excess of a certain volume which might pose a serious risk of pollution.
- (6) Vessel traffic services and ships' routing systems have also been introduced and are playing an important part in the prevention of accidents and pollution in certain shipping areas which are congested or hazardous for shipping. It is necessary that ships use the services offered by vessel traffic services and that they follow the rules applicable to ships' routing systems approved by the IMO.
- (7) Key technological progress has been made in the area of on-board equipment allowing automatic identification of ships (AIS systems) for enhanced ship monitoring, as well as voyage data recording (VDR systems or 'black boxes') to facilitate investigations following accidents. Given its importance in the formulation of a policy to prevent shipping accidents, such equipment ought to be made compulsory on board ships making national or international voyages which call at Community ports.

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

- (7) Key technological progress has been made in the area of on-board equipment allowing automatic identification of ships (AIS systems) for enhanced ship monitoring, as well as voyage data recording (VDR systems or 'black boxes') to facilitate investigations following accidents or near-misses. Given its importance in the formulation of a policy to prevent shipping accidents, such equipment ought to be made compulsory on board ships making national or international voyages which call at Community ports.
- (8) Having AIS and voyage data recorder systems on board is not in itself enough to prevent accidents; the level of training and competence of the crew is equally important. Member States must ensure, in addition, that there are enough shore staff, particularly in vessel traffic services, coastal stations and rescue services, and that they are properly trained.

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ C 271, 7.10.1993, p. 1.

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

- (8) Accurate knowledge of dangerous or polluting goods being carried on board ships is essential to the preparation and effectiveness of operations to tackle pollution or the risk of pollution at sea. Ships leaving or bound for Member States must notify this information to the competent authorities or port authorities of those Member States. Ships not calling at a port located in the Community must provide the reporting systems operated by the coastal authorities of the Member States with information on the quantity and type of dangerous goods they are carrying
- (9) To streamline and accelerate the transmission and utilisation of what may be huge amounts of information on cargo, such information ought to be sent electronically to the competent authority or port authority concerned. Where EDI protocols are used, only those formats mentioned in the Directive should be employed so as to avoid an undesirable proliferation of incompatible standards. For the same reasons, exchanges of information between the competent authorities of the Member States should take place electronically.
- (10) Where the companies concerned have, to the satisfaction of the Member States, introduced internal procedures to ensure that information required by the Directive is sent to the competent authority without delay, it must be possible to exempt scheduled services between the ports of one or more Member States from the reporting requirement for each voyage.
- (11) Where a Member State considers exceptionally poor weather and sea conditions, are creating a serious threat for the environment to stop such ships from leaving port until the situation returns to normal. Within the framework of its power of discretion, the Member State must consider such conditions to have been reached if a force of 10 or more on the Beaufort scale, and corresponding sea conditions, have been noted in the area concerned.
- (12) Because of their behaviour or condition, some ships pose potential risks to the safety of shipping and the environment. Member States should pay particular attention to the monitoring of such ships, take the appropriate measures, consistent with international law, to prevent any worsening of the risk they pose, and send any relevant information they possess on these ships to the other Member States concerned.

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

- (9) Accurate knowledge of dangerous or polluting goods being carried on board ships and of other relevant safety-related information, such as information related to navigational incidents, is essential to the preparation and effectiveness of operations to tackle pollution or the risk of pollution at sea. Ships leaving or bound for Member States must notify this information to the competent authorities or port authorities of those Member States. Ships not calling at a port located in the Community must provide the reporting systems operated by the coastal authorities of the Member States with information on the quantity and type of dangerous goods they are carrying and other relevant safety-related information.
- (10) To streamline and accelerate the transmission and utilisation of what may be huge amounts of information on cargo, such information ought to be sent electronically to the competent authority or port authority concerned. Where EDI protocols are used, only those formats mentioned in the Directive should be employed so as to avoid an undesirable proliferation of incompatible standards. For the same reasons, exchanges of information between the competent authorities of the Member States should take place electronically.
- (11) Where the companies concerned have, to the satisfaction of the Member States, introduced internal procedures to ensure that information required by the Directive is sent to the competent authority without delay, it must be possible to exempt scheduled services between the ports of one or more Member States from the reporting requirement for each voyage.
- (12) Where a Member State considers, in the event of exceptionally poor weather and sea conditions, that certain ships are creating a serious threat for the environment or the life and safety of the crew and passengers, it may take any appropriate measures, including a prohibition to leave port to stop such ships from leaving port until the situation returns to normal. In addition, Member States may also recommend ships in the area concerned not to leave port. Within the framework of its power of discretion, the Member State must consider such conditions to have been reached if a force of 10 or more on the Beaufort scale, and corresponding sea conditions, have been noted in the area concerned.
- (13) Because of their behaviour or condition, some ships pose potential risks to the safety of shipping and the environment. Member States should pay particular attention to the monitoring of such ships, take the appropriate measures, consistent with international law, to prevent any worsening of the risk they pose, and send any relevant information they possess on these ships to the other Member States concerned.

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

- (13) Member States need to guard against the threats to maritime safety, local communities and the environment certain situations at sea and the presence of polluting slicks or packages floating at sea. To this end, masters of ships must report such occurrences to the coastal authorities, supplying all appropriate information.
- (14) In the event of an incident or accident at sea, full and complete cooperation by the parties involved in the carriage contributes significantly to the effectiveness of operations by the competent authorities.
- (15) Non-availability of a port of refuge may have serious consequences in the event of an accident at sea. Member States ought therefore to draw up plans whereby ships in distress may, if the situation so requires, be given refuge in their ports in the best conditions possible.
- (16) The effectiveness of the Directive depends greatly on the Member States enforcing its implementation strictly. To this end, Member States must carry out appropriate checks to ensure that the communication links established to meet the requirements of the Directive are operating satisfactorily. Deterrent penalties must also be introduced to ensure that the parties concerned comply with the reporting and equipment carrying requirements laid down by the Directive.
- (17) A framework for cooperation between the Member States and the Commission needs to be established to enhance the implementation of the monitoring, control and information system for maritime traffic, with proper communication links being established between the authorities and ports of the Member States. Moreover, the coverage of the ship identification and monitoring system needs to be supplemented in those shipping areas of the Community where it is insufficient. In addition, information management centres ought to be set up in the Community's maritime regions so as to facilitate the exchange or sharing of useful data in relation to traffic monitoring and the implementation of the Directive. The creation of the European Maritime Safety Agency by Regulation .../EC will help achieve these objectives.

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

- (14) Member States need to guard against the threats to maritime safety, local communities and the marine and coastal environment that may result from certain situations at sea and from the presence of polluting slicks or packages floating at sea. To this end, masters of ships must report such occurrences to the coastal authorities, supplying all appropriate information.
- (15) In the event of an incident or accident at sea, full and complete cooperation by the parties involved in the carriage contributes significantly to the effectiveness of operations by the competent authorities.
- (16) Non-availability of a port of refuge, a sheltered zone or place of anchorage may have serious consequences in the event of an accident at sea. Member States ought therefore to draw up plans whereby ships in distress may, if the situation so requires, be given refuge in their ports or any sheltered place along the coast in the best conditions possible.
- (17) The effectiveness of the Directive depends greatly on the Member States enforcing its implementation strictly. To this end, Member States must carry out appropriate checks to ensure that the communication links established to meet the requirements of the Directive are operating satisfactorily. Deterrent penalties must also be introduced to ensure that the parties concerned comply with the reporting and equipment carrying requirements laid down by the Directive.
- (18) A framework for cooperation between the Member States and the Commission needs to be established to enhance the implementation of the monitoring, control and information system for maritime traffic, with proper communication links being established between the authorities and ports of the Member States. Moreover, the coverage of the ship identification and monitoring system needs to be supplemented in those shipping areas of the Community where it is insufficient. In addition, information management centres ought to be set up in the Community's maritime regions so as to facilitate the exchange or sharing of useful data in relation to traffic monitoring and the implementation of the Directive. The creation of the European Maritime Safety Agency by Regulation .../EC will help achieve these objectives.

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

- (18) With a view to the effective application of this Directive, the Commission needs to be assisted by a committee composed of representatives of the Member States. Since the measures needed to implement this Directive are measures of general scope within the meaning of Article 2 of Council Decision 1999/468/EC of 28 June 1999 laying down the procedures for the exercise of implementing powers conferred on the Commission <sup>(1)</sup>, they ought to be adopted in accordance with the regulatory procedure laid down in Article 5 of that Decision.
- (19) The provisions of Directive 93/75/EEC are significantly reinforced, extended and amended by the current Directive. Accordingly, Directive 93/75/EEC ought to be repealed.
- (20) Given the principle of subsidiarity, a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council is the appropriate legal instrument as it establishes a framework for the compulsory and uniform application by the Member States of the requirements and procedures laid down in this Directive, while leaving each of them free to choose the detailed implementing rules best suited to their national system,

HAVE ADOPTED THIS DIRECTIVE:

*Article 1*

**Purpose**

The purpose of this Directive is to establish in the Community a monitoring, control and information system for maritime traffic with a view to enhancing the safety and efficiency of such traffic and preventing pollution by ships.

*Article 2*

**Scope**

This Directive applies to ships of 300 gross tonnage and upwards

- (a) warships, naval auxiliaries and other ships owned or operated by a Member State and used for non-commercial public service;

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 184, 17.7.1999, p. 23.

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

- (19) With a view to the effective application of this Directive, the Commission needs to be assisted by a committee composed of representatives of the Member States. Since the measures needed to implement this Directive are measures of general scope within the meaning of Article 2 of Council Decision 1999/468/EC of 28 June 1999 laying down the procedures for the exercise of implementing powers conferred on the Commission <sup>(1)</sup>, they ought to be adopted in accordance with the regulatory procedure laid down in Article 5 of that Decision.
- (20) Taking account of the development of international instruments and experience of implementation of this Directive, it may be necessary to amend certain provisions of this Directive. Such amendments may also be proposed following a detailed study of the implementation of this Directive.
- (21) The provisions of Directive 93/75/EEC are significantly reinforced, extended and amended by the current Directive. Accordingly, Directive 93/75/EEC ought to be repealed.
- (22) Given the principle of subsidiarity, a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council is the appropriate legal instrument as it establishes a framework for the compulsory and uniform application by the Member States of the requirements and procedures laid down in this Directive, while leaving each of them free to choose the detailed implementing rules best suited to their national system,

Unchanged

1. This Directive applies to ships of 300 gross tonnage and upwards.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, this Directive shall not apply to:

Unchanged

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 184, 17.7.1999, p. 23.

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

(b) fishing vessels with a length of less than 45 metres and recreational craft.

(c) ships' stores and equipment for use on board ships.

(c) bunkers below 5 000 tons, ships' stores and equipment for use on board ships.

*Article 3*

Unchanged

**Definitions**

For the purpose of this Directive:

- (a) 'operators' means the owners or managers of a ship;
- (b) 'agent' means any person mandated or authorised to supply information on behalf of the operator of the ship;
- (c) 'shipper' means any person by whom or in whose name or on whose behalf a contract of carriage of goods has been concluded with a carrier;
- (d) 'company' means a company within the meaning of Regulation 1(2) of Chapter IX of the SOLAS Convention;
- (e) 'ship' means any sea-going vessel or craft;
- (f) 'dangerous goods' means:
  - goods classified in the IMDG Code,
  - dangerous liquid substances listed in Chapter 17 of the IBC Code,
  - liquefied gases listed in Chapter 19 of the IGC Code,
  - solids referred to in Appendix B of the BC Code.

Also included are goods for the carriage of which appropriate preconditions have been laid down in accordance with paragraph 1.1.3 of the IBC Code or paragraph 1.1.6 of the IGC Code;

- (g) 'polluting goods' means:
  - oils as defined in Annex 1 to the Marpol Convention,
  - noxious liquid substances as defined in Annex 2 to the Marpol Convention,
  - harmful substances as defined in Annex 3 to the Marpol Convention;
- (h) 'haulage unit' means a vehicle for the road haulage of goods, a wagon for the carriage of goods by rail, a container, a road tank-vehicle, a rail tanker or a movable tank;

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

(i) 'relevant international instruments' means the following instruments, in the version in force at the time of adoption of this Directive:

- 'Marpol' means the International Convention for the prevention of pollution from ships, 1973 and its 1978 Protocol;
- 'SOLAS' means the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, together with the protocols and amendments thereto;
- the International Convention on Tonnage Measurement of Ships, 1969;
- the International Convention relating to Intervention on the High Seas in Cases of Oil Pollution Casualties, 1969 and its 1973 Protocol relating to Intervention on the High Seas in Cases of Pollution by Substances other than Oil;
- 'ISM Code' means the International Safety Management Code;
- 'IMDG Code' means the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code;
- 'IBC Code' means the IMO International Code for the construction and equipment of ships carrying dangerous chemicals in bulk;
- 'IGC Code' means the IMO International Code for the construction and equipment of ships carrying liquefied gases in bulk;
- 'BC Code' means the IMO Code of Safe Practice for Solid Bulk Cargoes;
- 'INF Code' means the IMO Code for the Safe Carriage of Irradiated Nuclear Fuel, Plutonium and High-Level Radioactive Wastes in Flasks on board Ships;
- 'IMO Resolution A.851(20)' means International Maritime Organisation Resolution 851(20) entitled 'General principles for ship reporting systems and ship reporting requirements, including guidelines for reporting incidents involving dangerous goods, harmful substances and/or marine pollutants';

(j) 'address' means the name and the communication links whereby contact may, where necessary, be made with the operator, agent, port authority, competent authority or any other authorised person or body in possession of detailed information regarding the ship's cargo;

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

- (k) 'competent authorities' means the authorities and organisations authorised by Member States to receive and pass on information reported pursuant to this Directive;
- (l) 'port authorities' means the competent port authorities authorised by Member States to receive and pass on information reported pursuant to this Directive;
- (m) 'coastal station' means any of the following, designated by Member States pursuant to this Directive: a vessel traffic service, a shore-based installation responsible for a mandatory reporting system approved by the IMO, or a body responsible for coordinating search and rescue operations or operations to tackle pollution at sea;

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

- (n) 'place of refuge' means a port, the part of a port or another protective berth or anchorage or any other sheltered area identified by a Member State for accommodating ships in distress.

## TITLE I

Unchanged

**SHIP REPORTING AND MONITORING IN EUROPEAN WATERS***Article 4***Notification prior to entry into Community ports**

Member States shall take the necessary measures to ensure that any ship bound for a port located in the Community announces its arrival to the port authority:

- (a) at least forty-eight hours before its arrival, if the port of call is known, or
- (b) as soon as the port of call is known, if this information is available less than forty-eight hours before its arrival, or
- (c) at the latest, at the time the ship leaves the previous port, if the journey time is less than forty-eight hours.

*Article 5***Participation in mandatory reporting systems**

1. ships entering the area of a mandatory reporting system

1. The Member State concerned shall monitor and take all necessary and appropriate measures to ensure that all ships entering the area of a mandatory reporting system adopted by the IMO according to Regulation 11 Chapter V SOLAS and operated by one or more States, of which at least one is a Member State, in accordance with the relevant guidelines and criteria developed by the IMO, comply with that system in reporting the information required without prejudice to additional information required by a Member State in accordance with IMO Resolution A.851(20).

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

2. Ship reports shall include at least the information referred to in Annex I-1

**Automatic identification systems**

1. Any ship calling at a Community port must, in accordance with the timetable set out in Annex II-1, be fitted with an automatic identification system which meets the performance standards drawn up by the IMO and is capable of transmitting the information referred to in Annex I-2.

2. Member States shall see that they furnish themselves, on a timescale compatible with the timetable set out in Annex II-1, with appropriate equipment and shore-based installations for receiving and utilising the information referred to in paragraph 1.

*Article 6**Article 6a*

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

2. Ship reports shall include at least the information referred to in Annex I-1.

*Article 5a*

Unchanged

**Use of ship's routing systems**

1. Member States shall monitor and take all necessary and appropriate measures to ensure that all ships entering the area of a mandatory ships' routing system adopted by the IMO according to Regulation 10 Chapter V SOLAS and operated by one or more States, of which at least one is a Member State, use the system in accordance with the relevant guidelines and criteria developed by the IMO.

2. When implementing a ship's routing system, which has not been adopted by the IMO, under their responsibility, Member States shall take into account, wherever possible, the guidelines and criteria developed by the IMO and promulgate all information necessary for the safe and effective use of the ship's routing system.

Unchanged

**Monitoring of the compliance of ships with vessel traffic services**

Member States shall monitor and take all necessary and appropriate measures to ensure that:

1. Ships entering the area of applicability of a vessel traffic service (VTS) operated by one or more States, of which at least one is a Member State, within their territorial sea and based on the guidelines developed by the IMO, participate in, and comply with, the rules of that VTS.



## INITIAL PROPOSAL

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

*Article 7*

Unchanged

2. Ships flying the flag of a Member State or ships bound for a port of a Member State of the Community and entering the area of applicability of such a VTS outside the territorial sea of a Member State and based on the guidelines developed by the IMO, comply with the rules of that VTS.
3. Ships flying the flag of a third State and not bound for a port in a Member State of the Community entering a VTS area outside the territorial sea of a Member State, follow the rules of that VTS wherever possible. Member States should report to the flag State concerned any apparent serious breach of those rules in such a VTS area.

**Infrastructure for ship reporting systems, ships' routing systems and vessel traffic services**

1. Member States shall take all necessary and appropriate measures to furnish themselves gradually on a time-schedule compatible with the timetable set out in Annex II-I with appropriate equipment and shore-based installations for receiving and utilising the AIS information taking into account a necessary range for transmission of the reports.
2. The process of building up all necessary equipment and shore-based installations for implementing this Directive shall be completed by the end of 2007. Member States shall ensure that the appropriate equipment for relaying the information to and exchanging it between the national systems of Member States shall be operational at the latest one year thereafter.

*Article 8*

Unchanged

**Voyage data recorders (black boxes)**

Ships calling at a port located in the Community must be fitted with a voyage data recorder (black box) in accordance with the detailed rules laid down in Annex II-2. Any exemptions granted to ro-ro ferries or high-speed passenger craft under Article 4(1)(d) of Council Directive 1999/35/EC <sup>(1)</sup> shall terminate on the date on which this Directive enters into force.

The voyage data recorder must be able to store, in a secure and retrievable form, and make available to the Member State involved in an enquiry following a maritime accident, relevant information concerning the position, movement, physical status, and command and control of the ship concerned.

1. Ships calling at a port located in the Community must be fitted with a voyage data recorder (black box) in accordance with the detailed rules laid down in Annex II-2. Any exemptions granted to ro-ro ferries or high-speed passenger craft under Article 4(1)(d) of Council Directive 1999/35/EC <sup>(1)</sup> shall terminate on the date on which this Directive enters into force.

The voyage data recorder must be able to store, in a secure and retrievable form, and make available to the Member State involved in an enquiry following a maritime accident, relevant information concerning the position, movement, physical status, and command and control of the ship concerned.

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 138, 1.6.1999, p. 1.

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 138, 1.6.1999, p. 1.

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

## TITLE II

Unchanged

**NOTIFICATION OF DANGEROUS OR POLLUTING GOODS ON BOARD SHIPS (HAZMAT)***Article 9***Obligations on the shipper**

No dangerous or polluting goods may be offered for carriage or taken on board any ship in a port of a Member State unless a declaration has been delivered to the master or operator containing the correct technical names of the dangerous or polluting goods, the United Nations (UN) numbers where they exist, the hazard classes and the quantities of such goods and, if they are being carried in haulage units other than tanks, the identification numbers thereof.

It shall be the duty of the shipper to deliver to the master or operator the declaration required by this Directive and to ensure that the shipment offered for carriage is indeed the one declared in compliance with the first paragraph.

*Article 10***Notification by ships carrying dangerous or polluting goods**

1. The operator, agent or master of a ship carrying dangerous or polluting goods and leaving a port in a Member State shall, at the latest at the moment of departure, notify the information indicated in Annex III to the competent authority designated by that Member State.

2. The operator, agent or master of a ship carrying dangerous or polluting goods coming from a port located outside the Community and bound for a port located in the Community or an anchorage located in a Member State's territorial waters shall, at the latest upon departure from the loading port or as soon as the port of destination is known, if this information is unavailable at the moment of departure, notify the information indicated in Annex III to the competent authority of the Member State in which the first port of destination is located.

2. The data collected in accordance with paragraph 1 shall be made available to the Member State concerned in the event of an enquiry following a maritime accident occurring within the waters under the jurisdiction of a Member State. Member States shall ensure that such data is used in the investigation and analysed in conjunction with relevant investigation statistics. Member States shall ensure that the findings of the investigation are published as soon as possible after its conclusion.

2. The operator, agent or master of a ship carrying dangerous or polluting goods coming from a port located outside the Community and bound for a port located in the Community or an anchorage located in a Member State's territorial waters shall, at the latest upon departure from the loading port or as soon as the port or anchorage of destination is known, if this information is unavailable at the moment of departure, notify the information indicated in Annex III to the competent authority of the Member State in which the first port or anchorage of destination is located.

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

3. Member States may put in place a procedure authorising the operator, agent or master of a ship referred to in the above paragraphs to notify the information listed in Annex III to the port authority of the port of departure or destination in the Community, as appropriate.

Unchanged

The procedure put in place must ensure that the competent authority has access to the information indicated in Annex III at all times should it be needed. To this end, the competent port authority shall retain the information listed in Annex III long enough for it to be usable in the event of an accident or incident at sea. The port authority shall take the necessary measures to provide this information electronically and without delay to the competent authority, 24 hours a day upon request.

4. The operator, agent, or master of the ship must communicate the cargo information indicated in point 5 of Annex III to the port authority or the competent authority electronically. Where EDI messages are used to transmit data, the EDIFACT message formats indicated in Annex IV must be used.

*Article 11***Computerised exchange of data between Member States**

Member States shall cooperate to ensure the interconnection and interoperability of the national systems used to manage the information indicated in Annex III.

Communication systems set up in application of the above paragraph must display the following features:

- data exchange must be electronic and enable messages notified in accordance with Article 10 to be received and processed;
- the system must allow information to be transmitted 24 hours a day;
- each Member State must be able, upon request, to send information on the ship and the dangerous or polluting cargo on board without delay to the competent authority of another Member State.

*Article 12***Exemptions**

1. Member States may exempt national scheduled services performed between ports located on their territory from the requirement laid down in Article 10 where the following conditions are met:

- the company operating the scheduled services referred to above keeps and updates a list of the ships concerned and sends it to the competent authority concerned,

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

— for each journey performed, the information listed in Annex III is kept available for the competent authority upon request. The company must establish an internal system to ensure that, upon request 24 hours a day and without delay, the said information can be sent to the competent authority electronically, in accordance with Article 10(2).

2. Member States shall periodically check that the conditions laid down in paragraph 1 are being met. Where at least one of these conditions is no longer being met, Member States shall immediately withdraw enjoyment of the exemption from the company concerned.

3. Member States shall communicate to the Commission a list of companies and ships granted exemption under this Article, as well as any updating of that list.

4. Where two or more Member States are concerned in an international scheduled service operated by a single company, they may collaborate in granting an exemption to the company concerned in accordance with the requirements laid down by this Article.

## TITLE III

**MONITORING OF HAZARDOUS SHIPS AND INTERVENTION  
IN THE EVENT OF INCIDENTS AND ACCIDENTS AT SEA***Article 13***Ships posing a potential hazard to shipping**

1. Ships meeting the criteria set out below shall be considered to be ships posing a potential hazard to shipping or a threat to the environment within the meaning of this Directive:

- ships which have been involved in accidents or incidents at sea as referred to in Article 14;
- ships which have failed to comply with the reporting requirements imposed by this Directive;
- ships which have failed to comply with the applicable rules in ships' routing systems and vessel traffic services placed under the responsibility of a Member State;
- ships in respect of which there is proof or strong presumptive evidence of deliberate discharges of oil or other infringements of the Marpol Convention in waters under the jurisdiction of a Member State;

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

— ships which have been refused access to Community ports or which have been the subject of a report or notification by a Member State in accordance with Annex I-1 to Directive 95/21/EC.

2. Coastal stations holding relevant information on the ships referred to in paragraph 1 shall communicate it to the coastal stations concerned in the other Member States located along the planned route of the ship.

3. Without prejudice to Article 15, Member States shall, in compliance with international law, take the appropriate measures regarding the ships referred to in paragraph 1 which they have identified or which have been reported to them by other Member States, with a view to preventing or reducing the risk to safety or the environment at sea. They shall carry out any checks or action they deem appropriate, in conditions compatible with Directive 95/21/EC, with a view to establishing any infringements of the provisions of this Directive or of the relevant rules of international conventions in force. Where appropriate, they shall inform the Member State which sent them the information pursuant to paragraph 2 of the results of the action they take.

*Article 14***Reporting of incidents and accidents at sea**

1. With a view to preventing or mitigating any significant threat to maritime safety, the safety of individuals or the environment, the master of any ship sailing in the territorial sea or exclusive economic zone of a Member State or the high seas off the coast of a Member State must immediately report to the coastal station responsible for that geographical area:

- any incident or accident affecting the safety of the ship, such as collision, running aground, damage, malfunction or breakdown, flooding or shifting of cargo, any defects in the hull or structural failure,
- any incident or accident which compromises shipping safety, such as failures likely to affect the ship's manoeuvrability or seaworthiness, or any defects affecting the propulsion system or steering gear, the power generation equipment, navigation equipment or communications equipment,
- any situation liable to lead to pollution of the waters or shore of a Member State, such as the discharge or threat of discharge of polluting products into the sea, as well as any slicks of polluting materials and containers or packages seen drifting at sea.

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

2. The report message sent in application of paragraph 1 include at least the ship's identity, its position, the port of departure, the port of destination, the address from which information may be obtained on the, the number of persons aboard, details of the incident and any relevant information referred to in IMO Resolution A.851(20).

*Article 15***Measures in the event of exceptionally bad weather**

1. In the event of incidents or accidents at sea as referred to in Article 14, Member States shall take all appropriate measures, consistent with international law, to ensure the safety of shipping and of persons and to protect the marine environment.

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

2. The report message sent in application of paragraph 1 shall include at least the ship's identity, its position, the port of departure, the port of destination, the address from which information may be obtained on the dangerous or polluting goods on board, the number of persons aboard, details of the incident and any relevant information referred to in IMO Resolution A.851(20).

Unchanged

1. When a Member State, in the event of exceptionally bad weather and sea conditions, considers that:

(a) a particular ship is likely to create a serious threat for the safety of human life at sea or of pollution of its shipping areas or coastal zones, or of the shipping areas or coastal zones of other States, it may take any appropriate measures, which may include a prohibition to leave port, until it has been established that there is no longer a risk to the human life and/or to the environment;

(b) ships' departure can create a risk to safety or of pollution, it may recommend ships not to leave the ports located in the areas affected.

2. The master shall inform the company of the appropriate measures or recommendations referred to under paragraph 1. These recommendations do however not prejudice the decision of the master on the basis of his/her professional judgment corresponding to SOLAS.

3. The appropriate measures or recommendations, referred to under paragraph 1, shall be based upon a sea state and weather forecast provided by a qualified meteorological information service recognised by the Member State.

Unchanged

*Article 16***Measures relating to incidents or accidents at sea**

1. In the event of incidents or accidents at sea as referred to in Article 14, Member States shall take all appropriate measures, consistent with international law, to ensure the safety of shipping and of persons and to protect the marine and coastal environment.

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

Annex V sets out a non-exhaustive list of measures available to Member States in application of this Article.

Unchanged

2. The operator, the master of the ship and the owner of the must cooperate fully with the competent national authorities, at the latter's request, with a view to minimising the consequences of an incident or accident at sea.

2. The operator, the master of the ship and the owner of the dangerous or polluting goods on board must cooperate fully with the competent national authorities, at the latter's request, with a view to minimising the consequences of an incident or accident at sea.

3. The master of a ship to which the provisions of the ISM Code are applicable shall inform the company of any accident or incident which occurs at sea. As soon as it has been informed of such a situation, the company must contact the competent coastal station and place itself at its disposal as necessary.

Unchanged

*Article 17***of refuge****Places of refuge**

Plans for accommodating ships in distress shall be made available upon demand. Member States shall inform, the Commission of the measures taken in application of the preceding paragraph.

Member States, having consulted the parties concerned, shall draw up, taking into account relevant guidelines by IMO, plans to accommodate, in the waters under their jurisdiction, ships in distress. Such plans shall contain the necessary arrangements and procedures taking into account operational and environmental constraints, to ensure that ships in distress may immediately go to a place of refuge subject to authorisation by the competent authority.

Plans for accommodating ships in distress shall be made available upon demand. Member States shall inform, within 12 months of the date of application of this Directive, the Commission of the measures taken in application of the preceding paragraph.

*Article 18***Informing the parties concerned**

Unchanged

1. The competent coastal authority of the Member State concerned shall, as necessary, broadcast within the relevant areas any incident notified under Article 14(1) and information with regard to any ship which poses a threat to other shipping.

2. Competent authorities holding information notified in accordance with Articles 10 and 14 shall make adequate arrangements to provide such information at any time upon request for safety reasons by the competent authority of another Member State.

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

3. Any Member State whose competent authorities have been informed, pursuant to this Directive or in some other way, of facts which involve or increase the risk for another Member State of a hazard being posed to certain shipping areas and coastal zones, shall take whatever measures are appropriate to inform any interested State thereof as soon as possible and consult it regarding the action being envisaged. Where appropriate, Member States shall cooperate with a view to pooling the arrangements for joint action.

Each Member State shall make the necessary arrangements to use fully the reports which ships are required to transmit to them pursuant to Article 14.

## TITLE IV

**ACCOMPANYING MEASURES***Article 19***Designation and publication of a list of competent bodies**

1. Each Member State shall designate the competent authorities, port authorities and coastal stations to which the notifications required by this Directive must be made.

2. Each Member State shall ensure that the shipping industry is properly informed and regularly updated, notably via nautical publications, regarding the authorities and stations designated pursuant to paragraph 1, including where appropriate the geographical area for which they are competent, and the procedures laid down for notifying the information required by the Directive.

3. Member States shall send the Commission a list of the bodies they designate pursuant to paragraph 1, as well as any updates thereof.

*Article 20***Cooperation between the Member States and the Commission**

1. The Member States and the Commission shall cooperate on attaining the following objectives:

(a) making optimum use of the information notified pursuant to this Directive, notably by developing appropriate telematic links between coastal stations and port authorities with a view to exchanging data relating to ships' movements, their estimated times of arrival in ports and their cargo;



## INITIAL PROPOSAL

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

- (b) developing and enhancing the effectiveness of telematic links between the coastal stations of the Member States with a view to obtaining a clearer picture of traffic, improving the monitoring of ships in transit along European coasts, and harmonising and, as far as possible, streamlining the reports required from ships en route;
- (c) extending the cover of the European monitoring, control and information system for maritime traffic with a view to enhanced identification and monitoring of ships sailing in European waters. To this end, the Member States and the Commission shall work together to put in place mandatory reporting systems, mandatory vessel traffic services and, where necessary, appropriate ships' routing systems, with a view to submitting them to the IMO for approval.

2. The European Maritime Safety Agency created by Regulation .../EC shall help attain the following objectives:

- facilitating cooperation between the Member States and the Commission to attain the objectives set out in paragraph 1;
- promoting cooperation between riparian States in the shipping areas concerned in the fields covered by this Directive;
- seeing that the shipping industry is better informed of the requirements and procedures stipulated by this Directive;
- collecting and making available to the interested parties the list of competent bodies designated pursuant to Article 19, the relevant data regarding companies granted an exemption under Article 12 and ships posing a potential hazard to shipping referred to in Article 13 and any appropriate information for implementing this Directive;
- developing and operating any information system necessary for attaining the objectives referred to in the indents above;
- with a view *inter alia* to ensuring optimum traffic conditions in areas of high traffic density or which are hazardous for shipping, establishing regional centres to manage the information gathered and utilised pursuant to this Directive.

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

## Article 21

**Confidentiality of information**

Member States shall take the necessary measures to ensure the confidentiality of information sent to them pursuant to this Directive, and must use such information only for the purposes of maritime safety and preventing pollution by ships.

## Article 22

**Monitoring the implementation of the Directive and penalties**

1. Member States shall, by means of regular checks and unannounced checks, check the functioning of the telematic systems set up to meet the requirements of the Directive, and in particular their capacity to meet the requirements of receiving or sending without delay, 24 hours a day, information notified pursuant to Articles 10 and 12.

2. Member States shall provide in their national law for financial penalties to be imposed on operators, agents, shippers, owners of cargo and masters of ships in the event of infringements of the provisions of this Directive.

The financial penalties referred to in the subparagraph above must be set at a level high enough to deter the person from committing or persisting in an infringement.

3. Without prejudice to the other measures needed to apply the Directive, the financial penalty arrangements introduced by Member States must apply *inter alia* to the following infringements of the Directive:

— failure to make prior announcement of entry into port as required by Article 4;

— failure to report to a mandatory reporting system as required by Article 5;

— violation of the applicable rules in a ships' routeing system or failure to comply with instructions given by a vessel traffic service designated by a Member State as required by Article 6;

— absence or malfunction of the shipborne automatic identification system or of the voyage data recorder referred to in Articles 7 and 8 respectively;

— failure to declare or incorrect declaration by the shipper under Article 9;

— violation of the applicable rules in a ships' routeing system or failure to comply with instructions given by a vessel traffic service designated by a Member State as required by Article 6 and 6a;

— absence or malfunction of the shipborne automatic identification system or of the voyage data recorder referred to in Articles 5a and 8 respectively;

Unchanged

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

- violation of the notification requirements laid down in Articles 10 and 12;
- failure to report an incident, accident or situation at sea as required by Article 14;
- departure from a port in violation of Article 15;
- failure to cooperate with the national authorities to minimise the consequences of an accident at sea in accordance with Article 16.

4. Member States shall, without delay, inform the flag State and any other State concerned of measures taken in respect of ships not flying their flag pursuant to Articles 13 and 16 and to paragraph 2 of this Article.

5. Where a Member State finds, on the occasion of an accident or incident at sea referred to in Article 16, that the company has not been able to establish and maintain a link with the ship or with the operational authorities concerned, it shall so inform the State which issued the ISM certification, or on whose behalf it was issued.

Where the seriousness of the failure shows the existence of a major incidence of non-compliance in the functioning of the company's safety management system, the Member State which issued the certificate of compliance or safety management certificate to the ship shall immediately withdraw the ISM certification from the company concerned.

*Article 22a***Evaluation**

The Commission will evaluate the implementation of the present Directive in accordance with the timetable and provisions laid down in Annex VI.

Unchanged

**FINAL PROVISIONS***Article 23***Amendment procedure**

The procedure laid down in Article 24 may be implemented in order:

- for the purposes of this Directive, to apply subsequent amendments which have entered into force in respect of the relevant international instruments referred to in Article 2(i),
- to amend the requirements and procedures laid down in the annexes in the light of experience gained with this Directive.

INITIAL PROPOSAL

AMENDED PROPOSAL

*Article 24***Regulatory committee**

1. The Commission shall be assisted by a committee composed of representatives of the Member States and chaired by a representative of the Commission.
2. Where reference is made to this paragraph, the regulatory procedure laid down in Article 5 of Decision 1999/468/EC shall apply, in compliance with Article 8 thereof.
3. The period provided for in Article 5(6) of Decision 1999/468/EC is set at three months.

*Article 25*

Member States shall adopt the laws, regulations and administrative provisions necessary to comply with this Directive by 1 July 2002 at the latest. They shall forthwith inform the Commission thereof.

When Member States adopt these measures, they shall contain a reference to this Directive or shall be accompanied by such reference on the occasion of their official publication. The methods of making such a reference shall be laid down by Member States.

*Article 26*

Council Directive 93/75/EEC is hereby repealed twenty-four months after the adoption of this Directive.

*Article 27*

This Directive shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

*Article 28*

This Directive is addressed to the Member States.

---

INITIAL PROPOSAL

AMENDED PROPOSAL

## ANNEX I

## INFORMATION NOTIFIED BY THE SHIPS REFERRED TO IN TITLE I

## 1. Information referred to in Article 5

Unchanged

- A — Ship identification (name, call sign, IMO identification number or MMSI number)
- C or D: Position
- G — Port of departure
- I — Port of destination and estimated time of arrival
- P — Cargo and, if dangerous goods present on board, quantity and IMO class
- W — Total number of persons on board
- X — Various information:
  - Address for the communication of cargo information,
  - Characteristics and estimated volume of bunker fuel, for ships carrying more than 5 000 tonnes of bunker fuel.

## 2. Information referred to in Article

## 2. Information referred to in Article 5a

- Ship identification (name, call sign, IMO identification number or MMSI number)
- Ship type
- Position, course, speed and navigational status
- Port of departure, port of destination and estimated time of arrival
- Presence on board of dangerous goods: yes/no
- If yes, address for the communication of cargo information

Unchanged

3. In the event of a change to the information notified pursuant to this Annex, the master of the ship must forthwith inform the coastal authority concerned thereof.

INITIAL PROPOSAL

AMENDED PROPOSAL

## ANNEX II

## PRESCRIPTIONS APPLICABLE TO ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT

## I. AUTOMATIC IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS (AIS)

Unchanged

## 1. Ships built on or after 1 July 2002

Passenger ships, irrespective of size, and all ships of 300 gross tonnage and upwards built on or after 1 July 2002 which call at a port located in the Community are subject to the carrying requirement laid down in Article 7.

## 2. Ships built prior to 1 July 2002

Ships built prior to 1 July 2002 which call at a port located in the Community are subject to the carrying requirement laid down in Article 7 according to the following timetable:

- passenger ships: not later than 1 July 2003;
- tankers: not later than the first survey for safety equipment after 1 July 2003;
- ships, other than passenger ships and tankers, of 50 000 gross tonnage and upwards: not later than 1 July 2004;
- ships, other than passenger ships and tankers, of 10 000 gross tonnage and upwards but less than 50 000 gross tonnage: not later than 1 July 2005;
- ships, other than passenger ships and tankers, of 3 000 gross tonnage and upwards but less than 10 000 gross tonnage: not later than 1 July 2006;
- ships, other than passenger ships and tankers, of 300 gross tonnage and upwards but less than 3 000 gross tonnage: not later than 1 July 2007.

## II. VOYAGE DATA RECORDER ('BLACK BOX')

Ships in the following classes must, inasmuch as they call at a port the Community, be fitted with a voyage data recorder meeting the performance standards of IMO Resolution A.861(20) and the testing standards set by Standard No 61996 of the International Electronics Commission (IEC):

- passenger ships built on or after 1 July 2002, not later than the date on which this Directive enters into force,
- passenger ships built before 1 July 2002, not later than 1 January 2004,

Ships in the following classes must, inasmuch as they call at a port of a Member State of the Community, be fitted with a voyage data recorder system meeting the performance standards of IMO Resolution A.861(20) and the testing standards set by Standard No 61996 of the International Electronics Commission (IEC):

- Unchanged
- ro-ro passenger ships built before 1 July 2002, not later than the first survey on or after 1 July 2002;
- passenger ships other than ro-ro passenger ships built before 1 July 2002, not later than 1 January 2004,

## INITIAL PROPOSAL

## AMENDED PROPOSAL

— ships, other than passenger ships, of 3 000 gross tonnage and upwards, built on or after 1 July 2002, not later than the date on which this Directive enters into force.

Unchanged

Ships in the following classes and built before 1 July 2002 must, inasmuch as they call at a port of a Member State of the Community, be fitted with a voyage data recorder system meeting the relevant IMO standards:

— cargo ships of 20 000 gross tonnage and upwards, not later than 1 January 2007,

— cargo ships of 20 000 gross tonnage and upwards, not later than the date fixed by the IMO, or, in the absence of a decision in IMO, not later than 1 January 2007,

— cargo ships of not later than 1 January 2008.

— cargo ships of of 3 000 gross tonnage and upwards but less than 20 000 gross tonnage, not later than the date fixed by the IMO, or, in the absence of a decision in IMO, not later than 1 January 2008.

Member States may exempt passenger ships engaged only in domestic voyages in sea areas other than those covered by Class A, as referred to in Article 4 of Council Directive 98/18/EC from the voyage data recorder requirements laid down in the present Directive.

INITIAL PROPOSAL

## ANNEX III

**INFORMATION TO BE NOTIFIED PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 10**

1. Ship identification (name, call sign and, where appropriate, IMO identification number)
2. Port of destination
3. Time of departure of a ship leaving a port in a Member State (Article 10(1))
4. Estimated time of arrival at the port of destination or pilot station, as required by the competent authority, and estimated time of departure from that port (Article 10(2))
5. The correct technical names of the dangerous or polluting goods, the United Nations (UN) numbers where they exist, the IMO hazard classes in accordance with the IMDG, IBC and IGC Codes and, where appropriate, the class of the ship as defined by the INF Code, the quantities of such goods and their location on board and, if they are being carried in haulage units other than tanks, the identification numbers thereof
6. Confirmation that a list or manifest or appropriate loading plan giving details of the dangerous or polluting goods carried and of their location on the ship is on board
7. Address from which details of the cargo may be obtained

## ANNEX IV

**EDIFACT ELECTRONIC MESSAGES**

The EDIFACT messages referred to in Article 10(4) are as follows:

- MOTREQ ('Vessel Data Request'): message sent where information is required concerning both a specific ship and the dangerous or polluting goods on board;
- APERAK ('Application Acknowledgement'): message indicating that data relating to the ship concerned are available and will be sent, or that they are not available;
- VESDEP ('Vessel Movement Data'): message giving detailed information regarding the voyage of the ship concerned;
- IFTDGN ('Hazardous Cargo Data'): message specifying the nature of the dangerous or polluting cargo being carried;
- BAPLIE ('Bayplan'): message supplying information on the location of goods on board the ship.

---

## ANNEX V

**MEASURES AVAILABLE TO MEMBER STATES IN THE EVENT OF A THREAT TO MARITIME SAFETY AND THE PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT**

**(pursuant to Article 16(1))**

Where, following an incident or circumstance of the type described in Article 14 affecting a ship falling within the scope of this Directive, the competent authority of the Member State concerned deems, within the framework of international law, that it is necessary to avert, lessen or remove a serious and imminent threat to its coastline or related interests, the safety of other ships and their crews and passengers or of persons on shore or to protect the marine environment, that authority may, *inter alia*:

- restrict the movements of the ship or direct it to follow a specific course. This requirement does not affect the master's responsibility for the safe handling of his ship,
- give official notice to the master of the ship to put an end to the threat to the environment or maritime safety,
- send an evaluation team aboard the ship to assess the degree of risk, help the master to remedy the situation and keep the competent coastal station informed thereof,
- instruct the master to put in at a port of refuge in the event of imminent peril, or cause the ship to be piloted or towed.

---



AMENDED PROPOSAL

## ANNEX VI

**EVALUATION OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DIRECTIVE**

1. In accordance with Article 22a, Member States shall provide the Commission with all necessary information to enable a proper evaluation of the Directive, within 6 months following a written request by the Commission.
2. On the basis of the information provided for in paragraph 1, the Commission shall report to the European Parliament and the Council on the implementation of the Directive, including an assessment of the efficiency of the Community ship reporting and information system. The report shall also include a description of possible measures at Community level, and if appropriate at international level, to improve or extend the Community ship reporting and information system. The report shall investigate, inter alia:
  - whether progress is needed or desirable on the internationally applicable standards and specifications of automatic identification systems as referred to in Article 5a, as well as their implementation, more particularly as regards AIS information and the range of communication,
  - whether the Member States have put in place the appropriate equipment and shore-based installations and are effectively capable of exchanging information as required by the Directive,
  - whether the measures provided for in Article 17 are adequate to guarantee the accommodation of ships in distress in the places of refuge designated by Member States, whether it should be appropriate to improve the network of places of refuge within the Community and whether there is a need for other measures to complement or strengthen the regime in place,
  - whether the relevant provisions of the Directive have been effectively applied during incidents or accidents at sea and have helped in improving the response of the authorities concerned, whether in these circumstances ships' operators and masters have complied with the requirements to establish and maintain a link and a proper cooperation with the shore-based authorities and the companies.
  - whether the inspections, checks and sanctions referred to in this Directive are applied in an effective and uniform manner throughout the Community.
3. The evaluation provided for in Paragraph 2 shall be carried out in accordance with the following calendar:
  1. Interim report:
    - (a) provision of information by the Member States to the Commission, in accordance with paragraph 1: at the latest three years from the date referred to in Article 25,
    - (b) interim report to the European Parliament and the Council: at the latest six months after having received the reports from the Member States in accordance with (a).
  2. Comprehensive report:
    - (a) provision of information by the Member States to the Commission, in accordance with paragraph 1: at the latest by 31 December 2009,
    - (b) comprehensive report to the European Parliament and the Council, together with draft measures to be taken, if appropriate: at the latest by 1 July 2010.